#### APPLICATION

for

### UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

on

## TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTOR LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

by

Karen J. Watson-Straughan

Timothy C. Gahman

Ming Qi

Christa Schoner

James E. Macdonald

Michael J. Green

Kevin R. Holme

and

Michael C. Griffith

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING BY "EXPRESS MAIL"
"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER: EK848916858US
DATE OF DEPOSIT: August 4, 2000

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING
DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE
"EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER
37 C.F.R. 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE, AND IS
ADDRESSED TO: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231.

BRIAN HO

(TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OR PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)

(SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE)
Attorneys

Sheets of Drawings: 5

Docket No.: P-HP 3808

CAMPBELL & FLORES LLP
4370 La Jolla Village Drive, Suite 700
San Diego, California 92122
USPTO CUSTOMER NO. 23601

# TRIAMINE DERIVATIVE MELANOCORTIN RECEPTOR LIGANDS AND METHODS OF USING SAME

#### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates generally to the fields of medicinal chemistry and molecular pathology and, more specifically, to novel triamine derivatives and their use as melanocortin receptor ligands and as agents for controlling obesity, sexual dysfunction or inflammation.

10

30

### BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The melanocortin (MC) receptors are a group of cell surface proteins that mediate a variety of physiological effects, including regulation of adrenal gland function such as production of the glucocorticoids 15 cortisol and aldosterone; control of melanocyte growth and pigment production; thermoregulation; immunomodulation; analgesia; obesity; feeding disorders; and sexual dysfunction. Five distinct MC receptors have been cloned and are expressed in a variety of tissues, including melanocytes, adrenal cortex, brain, gut, 20 placenta, skeletal muscle, lung, spleen, thymus, bone marrow, pituitary, gonads and adipose tissue (Tatro, Neuroimmunomodulation 3:259-284 (1996)). Three MC receptors, MCR-1, MCR-3 and MCR-4, are expressed in brain tissue (Xia et al., <u>Neuroreport</u> 6:2193-2196 (1995)). 25

A variety of ligands termed melanocortins function as agonists that stimulate the activity of MC receptors. The melanocortins include melanocyte-stimulating hormones (MSH) such as  $\alpha$ -MSH,  $\beta$ -MSH and  $\gamma$ -MSH, as well as adrenocorticotropic hormone

(ACTH). Individual ligands can bind to multiple
MC receptors with differing relative affinities. The variety of ligands and MC receptors with differential tissue-specific expression likely provides the molecular
5 basis for the diverse physiological effects of melanocortins and MC receptors. For example, α-MSH antagonizes the actions of immunological substances such as cytokines and acts to modulate fever, inflammation and immune responses (Catania and Lipton, <u>Annals N. Y. Acad.</u>
10 <u>Sci.</u> 680:412-423 (1993)).

More recently, the role of specific MC receptors in some of the physiological effects described above for MC receptors has been elucidated. For example, MCR-1 is involved in pain and inflammation. MCR-1 mRNA is expressed in neutrophils (Catania et al., Peptides 17:675-679 (1996)). The anti-inflammatory agent  $\alpha$ -MSH was found to inhibit migration of neutrophils. Thus, the presence of MCR-1 in neutrophils correlates with the anti-inflammatory activity of  $\alpha$ -MSH.

20 An interesting link of MC receptors to regulation of food intake and obesity has recently been described. The brain MC receptor MCR-4 has been shown to function in the regulation of body weight and food intake. Mice in which MCR-4 has been knocked out exhibit weight gain (Huszar et al., Cell 88:131-141 (1997)). In addition, injecting synthetic peptides that mimic melanocortins and bind to MCR-4 into the brain of normal and mutant obese mice caused suppressed feeding (Fan et al., Nature 385:165-168 (1997)). These results indicate that the brain MC receptor MCR-4 functions in regulating food intake and body weight.

Due to the varied physiological activities of MC receptors, high affinity ligands of MC receptors could be used to exploit the varied physiological responses of MC receptors by functioning as potential therapeutic agents or as lead compounds for the development of therapeutic agents. Furthermore, due to the effect of MC receptors on the activity of various cytokines, high affinity MC receptor ligands could also be used to regulate cytokine activity.

Thus, there exists a need for ligands that bind to MC receptors with high affinity for use in altering MC receptor activity. The present invention satisfies this need and provides related advantages as well.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides triamine derivative melanocortin receptor ligands of the formula:

$$R_{8}$$
 $R_{7}$ 
 $R_{6}$ 
 $R_{1}$ 
 $R_{2}$ 
 $R_{3}$ 
 $R_{4}$ 
 $R_{5}$ 

wherein  $R_1$  to  $R_8$  and n have the meanings provided below. The invention further provides methods of using the ligands to alter or regulate the activity of a melanocortin receptor.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows a general reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives.

Figure 2 shows a more specific reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives, wherein the  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  groups are further delineated.

Figure 3 shows another more specific reaction scheme for synthesis of triamine derivatives, wherein the  $R_7$  and  $R_8$  groups are further delineated.

Figure 4 shows the acute hypophagic effect of a triamine derivative (TRG 6603 #3) administered intraperitoneally (IP) to rats.

Figure 5 shows the acute hypophagic effect of a triamine derivative (TRG 6603 #3)administered

15 intracerebroventricularly (ICV) to rats.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The invention provides triamine derivative compounds, as well as combinatorial libraries of such compounds. The invention further provides triamine

20 derivative ligands for MC receptors and methods of using such ligands to alter the activity of a MC receptor. The invention also provides MC receptor triamine derivative ligands that are useful for regulating cytokine activity and treating sexual dysfunction or body weight in a subject.

Specifically, the invention provides compounds and combinatorial libraries of the formula:

$$R_{8}$$
 $R_{7}$ 
 $R_{6}$ 
 $R_{1}$ 
 $R_{2}$ 
 $R_{3}$ 
 $R_{8}$ 
 $R_{8}$ 
 $R_{8}$ 
 $R_{8}$ 

wherein:

5 the dotted lines indicate that the depicted ring is phenyl or cyclohexyl;

n is 0, 1 or 2;

 $R_1$  to  $R_5$  are, independently, a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ substituted alkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$ 10 substituted phenylalkyl,  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  cycloalkyl,  $C_3$  to  $C_7$ substituted cycloalkyl,  $C_5$  to  $C_7$  cycloalkenyl,  $C_5$  to  $C_7$ substituted cycloalkenyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl, substituted naphthyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ 15 substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ alkylsulfonyl, C1 to C6 substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino; and when any one of adjacent

position pairs  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ ,  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ , and  $R_3$  and  $R_4$  and  $R_4$  and  $R_5$  together form one of the following groups: phenyl, substituted phenyl, heterocycle and substituted heterocycle, where such group is fused to the phenyl ring depicted in the above formula such that a bicyclic ring results;

 $R_6$  is a hydrogen atom,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  substituted phenylalkyl,  $C_{11}$  to  $C_{16}$  naphthylalkyl or  $C_{11}$  to  $C_{16}$  substituted naphthylalkyl;

where R<sub>7</sub> is absent, R<sub>8</sub> together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic C<sub>3</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution is the formula -D-E, wherein D may be absent or present and, if present, is C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkylene or C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylene; and E is amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino group; and

- where R<sub>7</sub> is a hydrogen atom, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl or C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkyl, R<sub>8</sub> is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is a hydrogen atom, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub>
  substituted alkyl, C<sub>7</sub> to C<sub>12</sub> phenylalkyl, C<sub>7</sub> to C<sub>12</sub> substituted phenylalkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, naphthyl or substituted naphthyl, and Y is the formula (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub>-Z, wherein n is 1 to 6 and Z is amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted)amino, protected
- 30 (monosubstituted)amino or (disubstituted)amino; or

a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof.

In another embodiment, where  $R_1$  to  $R_5$  and  $R_7$  are each hydrogen and  $R_8$  is the formula X-CH-Y, X is benzyl and Y is -CH<sub>2</sub>-amino,  $R_6$  is not benzyl.

In an additional embodiment, the ring depicted in the above formula is phenyl. In another embodiment, the ring is cyclohexyl.

 $\mbox{In a further embodiment, at least one of $R_1$ to $R_5$ is not hydrogen.}$ 

The invention also provides compounds and  $\begin{tabular}{l} 10 & libraries wherein $R_6$ is as described above, provided that $R_6$ is not benzyl.$ 

The invention further provides compounds and libraries wherein R<sub>1</sub> to R<sub>5</sub> are, independently, a hydrogen atom, halo, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, nitro, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub>

15 alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkyl, phenyl, substituted phenyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkoxy, phenoxy, substituted phenoxy, amino, (monosubstituted)amino or (disubstituted)amino.

The invention also provides compounds and libraries wherein  $R_6$  is  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl or  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  substituted phenylalkyl.

Also provided are compounds and libraries wherein  $R_7$  is absent and  $R_8$  together with the attached nitrogen depicted in the above formula form a substituted heterocycle or a substituted cyclic  $C_3$  to  $C_7$ 

30 heteroalkylene, wherein at least one of said substitution

is the formula -D-E, wherein D is  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylene and E is amino, (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino.

8

In another embodiment,  $R_7$  is a hydrogen atom and  $R_8$  is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein the attached nitrogen 5 depicted in the above formula is attached to the carbon atom of the formula X-CH-Y, and wherein X is  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl or  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  substituted phenylalkyl and Y is the formula -( $CH_2$ )<sub>m</sub>-Z, wherein m is 1 or 2 and Z is amino, (monosubstituted) amino or (disubstituted) amino.

In an additional embodiment,  $R_1$  to  $R_5$  are, independently, a hydrogen atom, methyl, isopropyl, hydroxy, ethoxy, methoxy, butoxy, phenoxy, chloro,

fluoro, bromo, nitro, trifluoromethyl, phenyl,

15 methylthio, trifluoromethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, methylsulfonyl or dimethylamino.

The invention also provides compounds and libraries wherein  $R_2$  and  $R_3$  form a phenyl or substituted phenyl that is fused to the phenyl depicted in the above 20 formula.

The invention additionally provides compounds and libraries wherein  $R_6$  is benzyl, 4-(iodophenyl)methyl,

- 4-(chlorophenyl)methyl, 4-(bromophenyl)methyl,
- 2-(methoxyphenyl)methyl, 3-(methoxyphenyl)methyl,
- 4-(ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(propoxyphenyl)methyl, 25
  - 4-(ethylphenyl)methyl, 4-(isopropylphenyl)methyl,
  - 4-(isobutylphenyl)methyl,
  - 4-(trifluoromethylphenyl)methyl,
  - 3,4-(dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(t-butylphenyl)methyl,
- 30 4-(2-(1-piperidyl)ethoxy)phenylmethyl,
  - 4-((3,3-dimethyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,

```
4-((3-methyl)butoxyphenyl)methyl,
4-((2-dimethylamino)ethoxyphenyl)methyl, 2-phenethyl,
2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 3-indolylmethyl,
4-(biphenyl)methyl, 1-naphthylmethyl, 2-naphthylmethyl,
5 diphenylmethyl, 3,4-dichlorophenylmethyl or
2-methoxyethyl.
```

In addition, the invention provides compounds and libraries wherein  $R_7$  is absent and  $R_8$  together with the nitrogen depicted in the above formula is 3-(aminomethyl)-7-hydroxyisoquinolyl, 3-(aminomethyl)isoquinolyl, 2-(aminomethyl)pyrrolidyl, trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidyl, 4-aminomethylthiazolidin-3-yl or 2-(aminomethyl)piperidyl.

The invention further provides compounds and 15 libraries wherein  $R_7$  is a hydrogen atom and  $R_8$  is the formula X-CH-Y, wherein Y is aminomethyl and X is 3-quanidinopropyl, 2-aminoethyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-aminobutyl, hydroxymethyl, 4-nitrophenylmethyl, benzyl, 3-(aminomethyl) phenylmethyl, 4-(aminomethyl) phenylmethyl, 20 4-hydroxyphenylmethyl, 3-pyridylmethyl, 4-pyridylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, butyl, 2-(ethylamino)ethyl, 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl, 3-(dimethylamino)propyl, 4-(dimethylamino)butyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 25 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methylethyl, 1,1-dimethylethyl, methoxymethyl, 2-pyridylmethyl, 2-methylsulfonylethyl, thiomethyl, 2-(methylthio)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-thioethyl, ethyl, 4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylamino)butyl, aminomethyl, methylaminomethyl, dimethylaminomethyl, ethylaminomethyl, butylaminomethyl, 2,2-dimethylpropylaminoethyl, 30 benzylaminoethyl, 2-phenethylaminomethyl, 3-phenylpropylaminomethyl, cyclohexylmethylaminomethyl, 2-cyclohexylethylaminomethyl, 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl,

```
5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl
    2-methoxyaminoethylaminomethyl,
    3-methoxypropylaminomethyl, 2-phenoxyethylaminomethyl
    2-(2-methoxy) ethoxyethylaminomethyl,
    2-thienylsulfonylaminomethyl,
    4-(methoxy) phenylsufonylaminomethyl,
    phenylsulfonylaminomethyl,
    4-(butoxy) phenylsulfonylaminomethyl,
    methylsulfonylaminomethyl, 3-(4-morpholinyl)propyl,
    3-cyclopropylaminopropyl,
10
    3-(tetrahydofurfurylamino)propyl,
    3-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)propyl,
    3-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)propyl,
    3-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)propyl,
15
    3-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)propyl,
    2-(4-morpholinyl)ethyl, 2-cyclopropylaminoethyl,
    2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)ethyl,
    2-(4-hydroxypiperidinyl)ethyl,
    2-(1,1-dimethyl-2-hydroxyethylamino)ethyl,
20
  2-(N-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl,
    2-(N-(cyclohexyl)methylamino)ethyl, 4-ethylaminobutyl,
    4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl, 3-ethylaminopropyl,
    3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl,
    3-pyridylmethylaminomethyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 3-
25
    aminopropyl, 3-(butylamino)propyl, 3-(2,2-
    dimethylpropylamino) propyl, 3-(phenylmethylamino) propyl,
    3-(2-phenylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-
    phenylpropylamino)propyl, 3-(2-
    cyclohexylethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-
   pridylmethylamino)propyl, 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl,
30
    3-(4-hydroxybutylamino)propyl, 3-(5-
    hydroxypentylamino)propyl, 3-(2-
    phenyoxyethylamino)propyl, 3-(methylamino)propyl, 4-
    aminobutyl, 4-(butylamino)butyl, 4-(2,2-
35
    dimethylpropylamino)butyl, 4-(phenylmethylaminom)butyl,
```

4-(2-phenylethylamino) butyl, 4-(3-phenylpropylamino) butyl, 4-(cyclohexylmethylamino) butyl, 4-(2-cyclohexylethylamino) butyl, 4-(3-pridylmethylamio) butyl, 4-(3-methoxypropylamino) butyl, 4-(4-hydroxybutylamino) butyl, 4-(5-hydroxybutylamino) butyl, 4-(2-phenyoxyethylamino) butyl or 4-((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino) butyl.

The invention also provides a method of altering the activity of a melanocortin receptor in a subject, comprising administering to the subject an effective amount of a melanocortin receptor ligand, wherein said melanocortin receptor ligand comprises one of the compounds described above.

The method includes increasing the activity of a melanocortin receptor. The method of the invention also includes decreasing the activity of a melanocortin receptor. Melanocortin receptors whose activity cn be increased or decreased include MC-1, MC-2, MC-3, MC-4 and MC-5.

Unless otherwise indicated, in the above formula the stereochemistry of chiral centers associated with the  $R^1$  through  $R^8$  groups can independently be in the R or S configuration, or a mixture of the two.

As used herein, the term "ene" (such as alkylene) denotes that the "ene" group connects together two separate additional groups.

As used herein, the term "alkyl" (such as  $C_1$  to  $C_9$  alkyl or  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl) denotes such radicals as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, pentyl, tert-amyl, hexyl and the like up to

chains of nine carbon atoms. Preferably, the compounds have  $C_1$  to  $C_8$ , more preferably  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  and even more preferably  $C_1$  to  $C_3$  carbon chains. Most preferred is methyl.

The term "alkenyl" (such as C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>9</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl or C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkenyl) denotes such radicals as vinyl, allyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 4-pentenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 6-heptenyl, as well as dienes and trienes of straight and branched chains.

The term "alkynyl" (such as  $C_2$  to  $C_9$  alkynyl or  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  alkynyl) denotes such radicals as ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, heptynyl, as well as di- and tri-ynes of straight and branched chains.

The terms "substituted alkyl," "substituted alkenyl," and "substituted alkynyl," denote that the above alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups are substituted by one or more, and preferably one or two, halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, oxo, protected oxo, 20 cyclohexyl, naphthyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, guanidino, heterocyclic ring, substituted heterocyclic ring, imidazolyl, indolyl, pyrrolidinyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$ acyloxy, nitro,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkyl ester, carboxy, protected carboxy, carbamoyl, carboxamide, protected carboxamide,  $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide, protected } N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6)$ alkyl)carboxamide, N,N-di(C1 to C6 alkyl)carboxamide, cyano, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkylsulfonylamino, phenylsulfonylamino, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylsulfonylamino, substituted phenylsulfonylamino, thio,  $C_1$  to  $C_4$  alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ 

alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, heterocyclic sulfonyl or substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl groups. The substituted alkyl groups may be substituted once or more, and preferably once or twice, with the same or with different substituents.

Examples of the above substituted alkyl groups include the nitromethyl, chloromethyl, hydroxymethyl, tetrahydropyranyloxymethyl, trityloxymethyl,

10 propionyloxymethyl, amino, methylamino, aminomethyl, dimethylamino, carboxymethyl, allyloxycarbonylmethyl, methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, t-butoxymethyl, acetoxymethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, iodomethyl, trifluoromethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2,4-dichloro(n-butyl), 2-aminopropyl, chloroethyl, bromoethyl, fluoroethyl, iodoethyl, chloropropyl, bromopropyl, fluoropropyl, iodopropyl and the like.

Examples of the above substituted alkenyl groups include styrenyl, 3-chloro-propen-1-yl, 3-chloro-buten-1-yl, 3-methoxy-propen-2-yl, 3-phenyl-buten-2-yl, 1-cyano-buten-3-yl and the like. The geometrical isomerism is not critical, and all geometrical isomers for a given substituted alkenyl can be used.

Examples of the above substituted alkynyl groups include phenylacetylen-1-yl, 1-phenyl-2-propyn-1-yl and the like.

The term "oxo" denotes a carbon atom bonded to two additional carbon atoms substituted with an oxygen atom doubly bonded to the carbon atom, thereby forming a ketone moiety.

The term "protected oxo" denotes a carbon atom bonded to two additional carbon atoms substituted with two alkoxy groups or twice bonded to a substituted diol moiety, thereby forming an acyclic or cyclic ketal moiety.

The term "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy" as used herein denotes groups such as methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, t-butoxy and like groups.

Preferred alkoxy groups are methoxy, ethoxy and propoxy.

The term "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkoxy" as used herein denotes a "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkoxy" that is substituted as described above regarding a "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkyl." The terms "phenoxy" and "substituted phenoxy" should be similarly understood.

The term  ${}^{"}C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyloxy" denotes herein groups such as formyloxy, acetoxy, propionyloxy, butyryloxy, pentanoyloxy, hexanoyloxy, heptanoyloxy and the like.

Similarly, the term  ${}^{\circ}C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl ${}^{\circ}$  encompasses 20 groups such as formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyryl, pentanoyl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, heptanoyl, benzoyl and the like. Preferred acyl groups are acetyl and benzoyl.

The term "C<sub>3</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> cycloalkyl" includes the cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl or

25 cycloheptyl rings. The substituent term "C<sub>3</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> substituted cycloalkyl" indicates the above cycloalkyl rings substituted by one or two halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkoxy, oxo, protected oxo, (monosubstituted)amino,

30 (disubstituted) amino, trifluoromethyl, carboxy, protected

20

25

carboxy, phenyl, substituted phenyl, amino, or protected amino groups.

The term " $C_5$  to  $C_7$  cycloalkenyl" indicates a 1,2, or 3-cyclopentenyl ring, a 1,2,3 or 4-cyclohexenyl ring or a 1,2,3,4 or 5-cycloheptenyl ring, while the term "substituted  $C_5$  to  $C_7$  cycloalkenyl" denotes the above  $C_5$  to  $C_7$  cycloalkenyl rings substituted by a  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl radical, halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy, trifluoromethyl, carboxy, protected carboxy, oxo, protected oxo, (monosubstituted)amino, protected (monosubstituted)amino (disubstituted)amino, phenyl, substituted phenyl, amino, or protected amino.

The term "heterocyclic ring" or "heterocycle" denotes optionally substituted five-membered, sixmembered or seven-membered rings that have 1 to 4 heteroatoms, such as oxygen, sulfur and/or nitrogen, in particular nitrogen, either alone or in conjunction with sulfur or oxygen ring atoms. These five-membered, sixmembered or seven-membered rings may be saturated, fully saturated or partially unsaturated, with fully saturated rings being preferred. An "aminoalkyl-substituted heterocyclic ring" means any one of the above-described heterocyclic rings is substituted with at least one aminoalkyl group. Preferred heterocyclic rings include morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydrofurano, pyrrolo, tetrahydrothiophen-yl, diazapino, thiomorpholino, thiazapino-S,S-dioxide, thiomorpholino-S,S-dioxide and thiazolidino-S,S-dioxide.

The term "substituted heterocyclic ring" or 30 "substituted heterocycle" means the above-described heterocyclic ring is substituted with, for example, one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which

are the same or different and can be halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl,

- hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl) carboxamide, protected N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub>
- alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl), trifluoromethyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkylthio, N-( $C_1$  to  $C_6$
- 15 alkyl)sulfonyl)amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino groups.

  The term "aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring" is a heterocyclic ring substituted with at least one aminoalkyl group and the term "substituted aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring" is an aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring substituted with
- 20 aminoalkylsubstituted heterocyclic ring substituted with one or more of the above identified substituents for a substituted heterocyclic ring.

The abbreviation "Ar" stands for an aryl group.
Aryl groups which can be used with present invention

25 include phenyl, substituted phenyl, as defined above,
heteroaryl, and substituted heteroaryl. The term
"heteroaryl" means a heterocyclic aromatic derivative
which is a five-membered or six-membered ring system
having from 1 to 4 heteroatoms, such as oxygen, sulfur

30 and/or nitrogen, in particular nitrogen, either alone or
in conjunction with sulfur or oxygen ring atoms.
Examples of heteroaryls include pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl,
and pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolo, furano, oxazolo,
isoxazolo, thiazolo and the like.

20

25

The term "substituted heteroaryl" means the above-described heteroaryl is substituted with, for example, one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which are the same or different which can be halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino carboxamide, protected carboxamide,  $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkyl}) \text{ carboxamide}$ , protected N-( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di( $C_1$  to  $C_6$ alkyl) , trifluoromethyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylsulfonyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$ substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, phenylthio, substituted phenylthio, C1 to 15  $C_6$  alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkylthio, N-(( $C_1$  to  $C_6$ alkyl)sulfonyl)amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino groups.

The terms " $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl" and " $C_{11}$  to  $C_{16}$ substituted naphthylalkyl" denotes a  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl group substituted at any position by a phenyl or naphthyl ring, respectively. Examples of such a group include benzyl, 2-phenethyl, 3-phenyl(n-propyl), 4-phenylhexyl, 3phenyl(n-amyl), 3-phenyl(sec-butyl) and the like. Preferred  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl groups are benzyl and phenethyl.

The terms "C, to C12 substituted phenylalkyl" and  ${}^{"}C_{11}$  to  $C_{16}$  substituted naphthylalkyl ${}^{"}$  denotes such a group substituted on the  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl portion with one or more, and preferably one or two, groups chosen from halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, oxo, protected oxo, amino, protected amino, monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, guanidino, heterocyclic ring, substituted heterocyclic ring,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyloxy, nitro, carboxy, protected carboxy, carbamoyl, carboxamide, protected carboxamide,  $N-(C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl)carboxamide, protected  $N-(C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl)carboxamide, N,  $N-(C_1$  to  $C_6$ 

- dialkyl)carboxamide, cyano,  $N-(C_1 \text{ to } C_6 \text{ alkylsulfonyl})$ amino, thiol,  $C_1 \text{ to } C_4 \text{ alkylthio, } C_1 \text{ to } C_4$  alkylsulfonyl groups; and/or the phenyl or naphthyl group may be substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents chosen from halogen, hydroxy,
- protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected
- 15 (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl) carboxamide, protected N-( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl) carboxamide, N, N-di( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl) carboxamide, trifluoromethyl, N-(( $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl) sulfonyl) amino, N-(phenylsulfonyl) amino or a
- 20 phenyl group, substituted or unsubstituted, for a resulting biphenyl group. The substituted alkyl or phenyl or naphthyl groups may be substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, substituents which can be the same or different.

25

Examples of the term " $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  substituted phenylalkyl" include groups such as 2-phenyl-1-chloroethyl, 2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl, 4-(2,6-dihydroxy phenyl)-n-hexyl,

2-(5-cyano-3-methoxyphenyl)-n-pentyl,
3-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)-n-propyl, 4-chloro-3-aminobenzyl,
6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-carboxy(n-hexyl),
5-(4-aminomethylphenyl)-3-(aminomethyl)-n-pentyl,
5-phenyl-3-oxo-n-pent-1-yl and the like.

results.

The term "substituted phenyl" specifies a phenyl group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties chosen from the groups consisting of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted)amino, protected (monosubstituted)amino, (disubstituted)amino,

10 carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)carboxamide, protected N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)carboxamide, trifluoromethyl, N-((C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)sulfonyl)amino, N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino or phenyl, substituted or unsubstituted, such that, for example, a biphenyl

Examples of the term "substituted phenyl" include a mono- or di(halo)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-chlorophenyl, 2,6-dichlorophenyl, 2,5-dichlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2, 3 or 4-bromophenyl, 3,4-dibromophenyl, 3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl, 2, 3 or 4-fluorophenyl and the like; a mono or di(hydroxy)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-hydroxyphenyl, 2,4-dihydroxyphenyl, the protected-hydroxy derivatives thereof and the like; a nitrophenyl group such as 2, 3 or 25 4-nitrophenyl; a cyanophenyl group, for example, 2, 3 or 4-cyanophenyl; a mono- or di(alkyl)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-methylphenyl, 2,4-dimethylphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(iso-propyl)phenyl, 2, 3 or 4-ethylphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(n-propyl)phenyl and the like; a mono or 30 di(alkoxyl)phenyl group, for example, 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-methoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-ethoxyphenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(isopropoxy)phenyl, 2, 3 or 4-(t-butoxy)phenyl, 3-ethoxy-4-methoxyphenyl and the

like; 2, 3 or 4-trifluoromethylphenyl; a mono- or dicarboxyphenyl or (protected carboxy)phenyl group such as 2, 3 or 4-carboxyphenyl or 2,4-di(protected carboxy)phenyl; a mono-or di(hydroxymethyl)phenyl or (protected hydroxymethyl) phenyl such as 2, 3, or 4-(protected hydroxymethyl)phenyl or 3,4-di(hydroxymethyl)phenyl; a mono- or di(aminomethyl)phenyl or (protected aminomethyl)phenyl such as 2, 3 or 4-(aminomethyl)phenyl or 2,4-(protected aminomethyl) phenyl; or a mono- or 10 di(N-(methylsulfonylamino))phenyl such as 2, 3 or 4-(N-(methylsulfonylamino))phenyl. Also, the term "substituted phenyl" represents disubstituted phenyl groups wherein the substituents are different, for 15 example, 3-methyl-4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl, 2-methoxy-4-bromophenyl, 4-ethyl-2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxy-4-nitrophenyl, 2-hydroxy 4-chlorophenyl and the like.

Phenylthio, phenyl sulfoxide, phenylsulfonyl
and phenylsulfonylamino compounds are known in the art
and these terms have their art recognized definition. By
"substituted phenylthio," "substituted phenyl sulfoxide,"
"substituted phenylsulfonyl" and "substituted
phenylsulfonylamino" is meant that the phenyl can be
substituted as described above in relation to
"substituted phenyl."

The term "substituted aniline" specifies an aniline group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties chosen from the groups consisting of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected

hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino,

(monosubstituted)amino, protected (monosubstituted)amino,

(disubstituted)amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide,

N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)carboxamide, protected N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub>

alkyl)carboxamide, N, N-di(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)carboxamide,

trifluoromethyl, N-((C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl)sulfonyl)amino and

N-(phenylsulfonyl)amino.

Examples of substituted aniline include 2fluoroanilinyl, 3-fluoroanilinyl, 4-fluoroanilinyl, 2chloroanilinyl, 3-chloroanilinyl, 4-chloroanilinyl, 2-10 bromoanilinyl, 3-bromoanilinyl, 4-bromoanilinyl, 2methoxyanilinyl, 3-methoxyanilinyl, 4-methoxyanilinyl, 2hydroxyanilinyl, 3-hydroxyanilinyl, 4-hydroxyanilinyl, 2carboethoxyanilinyl, 3-carboethoxyanilinyl, 4carboethoxyanilinyl, 2-trifluoromethylanilinyl, 3-15 trifluoromethylanilinyl, 4-trifluoromethylanilinyl, 2dimethylaminoanilinyl, 3-dimethylaminoanilinyl, 4dimethylaminoanilinyl, 2-phenoxyanilinyl, 3phenoxyanilinyl, 4-phenoxyanilinyl, 3,4methylenedioxyanilinyl, 2,3-methylenedioxyanilinyl, 2,3-20 difluoroanilinyl, 2,3-dibromoanilinyl, 3,4-dibromoanilinyl, 2,3-dimethoxyanilinyl, 3,4-dimethoxyanilinyl, 1-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, 2-hydroxy-3-amino-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthyl, 25 2-aminonaphthyl, '1-amino-4-chloronaphthyl, 1-amino-4-bromonaphthyl, 5-amino-1-hydroxynaphthyl, 1-amino-2-hydroxynaphthyl, 5-aminoindanyl, 1-aminofluorenyl, 2-aminofluorenyl and N-methylanilinyl.

30 The term "substituted naphthyl" specifies a naphthyl group substituted with one or more, and preferably one or two, moieties either on the same ring or on different rings chosen from the groups consisting

of halogen, hydroxy, protected hydroxy, cyano, nitro, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyloxy, carboxy, protected carboxy, carboxymethyl, protected carboxymethyl, hydroxymethyl, protected hydroxymethyl, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, (disubstituted) amino, carboxamide, protected carboxamide, N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl) carboxamide, protected N-(C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl) carboxamide, trifluoromethyl, N-((C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl) sulfonyl) amino or N-(phenylsulfonyl) amino.

Examples of the term "substituted naphthyl" include a mono or di(halo) naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-chloronaphthyl, 2, 6-dichloronaphthyl, 2, 15 5-dichloronaphthyl, 3, 4-dichloronaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-bromonaphthyl, 3, 4-dibromonaphthyl, 3-chloro-4-fluoronaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-fluoronaphthyl and the like; a mono or di(hydroxy)naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-hydroxynaphthyl, 2, 4dihydroxynaphthyl, the protected-hydroxy derivatives 20 thereof and the like; a nitronaphthyl group such as 3- or 4-nitronaphthyl; a cyanonaphthyl group, for example, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-cyanonaphthyl; a mono- or di(alkyl)naphthyl group such as 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8methylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 4-dimethylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(isopropyl)naphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-ethylnaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(n-propyl)naphthyl and the like; a mono or di(alkoxy)naphthyl group, for example, 2, 30 6-dimethoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-methoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-ethoxynaphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(isopropoxy)naphthyl, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(t-butoxy)naphthyl, 3-ethoxy-4-methoxynaphthyl and the

```
like; 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-trifluoromethylnaphthyl; a mono- or dicarboxynaphthyl or (protected carboxy)naphthyl group such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-carboxynaphthyl or 2, 4-di(-protected carboxy)naphthyl; a mono-or
```

- 5 di(hydroxymethyl)naphthyl or (protected
  hydroxymethyl)naphthyl such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or
  8-(protected hydroxymethyl)naphthyl or
  3,4-di(hydroxymethyl)naphthyl; a mono- or
  di(amino)naphthyl or (protected amino)naphthyl such as 1,
- 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8-(amino)naphthyl or 2, 4-(protected amino)-naphthyl, a mono- or di(aminomethyl)naphthyl or (protected aminomethyl)naphthyl such as 2, 3, or 4-(aminomethyl)naphthyl or
- 2,4-(protected aminomethyl)-naphthyl; or a mono- or di(N-methylsulfonylamino) naphthyl such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,
  6, 7 or 8-(N-methylsulfonylamino)naphthyl. Also, the
  term "substituted naphthyl" represents disubstituted
  naphthyl groups wherein the substituents are different,
  for example, 3-methyl-4-hydroxynaphth-1-yl,
- 3-chloro-4-hydroxynaphth-2-yl,
  2-methoxy-4-bromonaphth-1-yl,
  4-ethyl-2-hydroxynaphth-1-yl,
  3-hydroxy-4-nitronaphth-2-yl,
  2-hydroxy-4-chloronaphth-1-yl,
- 25 2-methoxy-7-bromonaphth-1-yl, 4-ethyl-5-hydroxynaphth-2-yl, 3-hydroxy-8-nitronaphth-2-yl, 2-hydroxy-5-chloronaphth-1-yl and the like.

The term "halo" or "halogen" refers to fluoro, 30 chloro, bromo or iodo groups. Preferred halogens are bromo, fluoro and chloro.

The term "heterocyclic sulfonyl" refers to a sulfonyl group attached to a heterocycle. The term

"substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl" refers to where the attached heterocycle is substituted as described herein.

The term "(monosubstituted) amino" refers to an amino group with one substituent chosen from the group consisting of phenyl, substituted phenyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> acyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> substituted alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> alkynyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>7</sub> substituted alkenyl, C<sub>2</sub> to C<sub>1</sub> phenylalkyl, C<sub>7</sub> to C<sub>12</sub> substituted phenylalkyl, heterocycle substituted heterocycle, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> alkylsulfonyl, C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylsulfonyl, phenylsulfonyl, substituted phenylsulfonyl, heterocyclic sulfonyl and substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl. The (monosubstituted) amino can additionally have an amino-protecting group as encompassed by the term "protected (monosubstituted) amino."

Examples of the term (monosubstituted) amino include methylamino, ethylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclohexylamino, cyclopentylamino, anilinyl, 2-methoxyanilinyl, benzylamino, 2-hydroxybenzylamino, phenethylamino, 2-methoxyphenethylamino and the like.

The term "(disubstituted) amino" refers to amino groups with two substituents chosen from the group consisting of phenyl, substituted phenyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  substituted alkyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl,  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  alkenyl,  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  alkynyl,  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  phenylalkyl, and  $C_7$  to  $C_{12}$  substituted phenylalkyl. The two substituents can be the same or different.

The term "protected amino" as used herein refers an amino group with a group commonly employed to

block or protect the amino functionality while reacting other functional groups of the molecule. The term "protected (monosubstituted) amino" means there is an amino-protecting group on the monosubstituted amino nitrogen atom. In addition, the term "protected carboxamide" means there is an amino-protecting group on the carboxamide nitrogen.

Examples of such amino-protecting groups include the formyl ("For") group, the trityl group, the 10 phthalimido group, the trichloroacetyl group, the chloroacetyl, bromoacetyl, and iodoacetyl groups, urethane-type blocking groups, such as t-butoxycarbonyl ("Boc"), 2-(4-biphenylyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Bpoc"), 15 2-phenylpropyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Poc"), 2-(4-xenyl)isopropoxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylethyl-1-oxycarbonyl, 1,1-diphenylpropyl-1-oxycarbonyl, 2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl ("Ddz"), 20 2-(p-toluyl)propyl-2-oxycarbonyl, cyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, 1-methylcyclopentanyloxycarbonyl, cyclohexanyloxy-carbonyl, 1-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 25 2-methylcyclohexanyloxycarbonyl, 2-(4-toluylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethoxycarbonyl, 2-(triphenylphosphino)-ethoxycarbonyl, 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl ("Fmoc"), 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxycarbonyl, allyloxycarbonyl, 30 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)prop-1-enyloxycarbonyl, 5-benzisoxalylmethoxycarbonyl, 4-acetoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl,

2-ethynyl-2-propoxycarbonyl, cyclopropylmethoxycarbonyl,

isobornyloxycarbonyl, 1-piperidyloxycarbonyl,
benzyloxycarbonyl ("Cbz"), 4-phenylbenzyloxycarbonyl,
2-methylbenzyloxy-carbonyl,

- $\alpha$ -2,4,5,-tetramethylbenzyloxycarbonyl ("Tmz"),
- 4-methoxybenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-fluorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2-chlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 2,4-dichlorobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 3-bromobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl, 4-cyanobenzyloxycarbonyl,
- 10 4-(decyloxy)benzyloxycarbonyl and the like; the
   benzoylmethylsulfonyl group, dithiasuccinoyl ("Dts"), the
   2-(nitro)phenylsulfenyl group ("Nps"), the
   diphenyl-phosphine oxide group and like amino-protecting
   groups. The species of amino-protecting group employed
- is not critical so long as the derivatized amino group is stable to the conditions of the subsequent reaction(S) and can be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting the remainder of the compounds. Preferred amino-protecting groups are Boc, Cbz and Fmoc. Further examples of amino-protecting groups embraced by the above
- examples of amino-protecting groups embraced by the above term are well known in organic synthesis and the peptide art and are described by, for example, T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapter
- 7, M. Bodanzsky, "Principles of Peptide Synthesis," 1st and 2nd revised ed., Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, 1984 and 1993, and Stewart and Young, "Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis," 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL, 1984, each of which is incorporated herein by reference.
- 30 The related term "protected amino" defines an amino group substituted with an amino-protecting group discussed above. In addition, the term "protected carboxamide" means there is an amino-protecting group on the carboxamide nitrogen.

The term "carboxy-protecting group" as used herein refers to one of the ester derivatives of the carboxylic acid group commonly employed to block or protect the carboxylic acid group while reactions are carried out on other functional groups on the compound. Examples of such carboxylic acid protecting groups include t-butyl, 4-nitrobenzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, 2,4-dimethoxybenzyl, 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzyl, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl, 10 pentamethylbenzyl, 3,4-methylenedioxybenzyl, benzhydryl, 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl, 4,4',4"-trimethoxytrityl, 2-phenylpropyl, trimethylsilyl, t-butyldimethylsilyl, phenacyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl,  $\beta$ -(trimethylsilyl)ethyl,  $\beta$ -(di(n-butyl)methylsilyl)ethyl, p-toluenesulfonylethyl, 4-nitrobenzylsulfonylethyl, allyl, cinnamyl, 15 1-(trimethylsilylmethyl)-propenyl and like moieties. The species of carboxy-protecting group employed is not critical so long as the derivatized carboxylic acid is stable to the conditions of subsequent reactions and can be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting 20 the remainder of the molecule. Further examples of these groups are found in E. Haslam, "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry," J.G.W. McOmie, Ed., Plenum Press, New York, NY, 1973, Chapter 5, and T.W. Greene and P.G.M. 25 Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapter 5, each of which is incorporated herein by reference. A related term is "protected carboxy," which refers to a carboxy group substituted with one of the above carboxy-

The term "hydroxy-protecting group" refers to readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl groups, with the hydroxy becoming a "protected hydroxy". In addition, the term "protected hydroxymethyl" means there is a

protecting groups.

30

readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl portion of the hydroxymethyl group. Examples of such readily cleavable groups bonded to hydroxyl groups include the tetrahydropyranyl, 2-methoxypropyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 5 methoxymethyl, 2-methoxymethyl, methylthiomethyl, t-butyl, t-amyl, trityl, 4-methoxytrityl, 4,4'-dimethoxytrityl, 4,4',4"-trimethoxytrityl, benzyl, allyl, trimethylsilyl, (t-butyl)dimethylsilyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethoxycarbonyl groups and the like. 10 species of hydroxy-protecting groups is not critical so long as the derivatized hydroxyl group is stable to the conditions of subsequent reactions and can be removed at the appropriate point without disrupting the remainder of the molecule. Further examples of hydroxy-protecting groups are described by C.B. Reese and E. Haslam, 15 "Protective Groups in Organic Chemistry," J.G.W. McOmie, Ed., Plenum Press, New York, NY, 1973, Chapters 3 and 4, respectively, and T.W. Greene and P.G.M. Wuts, "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis," 2nd ed., John 20 Wiley and Sons, New York, NY, 1991, Chapters 2 and 3.

The term  ${}^{"}C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylthio" refers to sulfide groups such as methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio, isopropylthio, n-butylthio, t-butylthio and like groups.

The term  ${}^{"}C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylsulfoxide" indicates sulfoxide groups such as methylsulfoxide, ethylsulfoxide, n-propylsulfoxide, isopropylsulfoxide, n-butylsulfoxide, sec-butylsulfoxide and the like.

The term  ${}^{"}C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylsulfonyl" encompasses groups such as methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, n-propylsulfonyl, isopropylsulfonyl, n-butylsulfonyl, t-butylsulfonyl and the like. Similarly, the term  ${}^{"}C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkylsulfonylamino" encompasses groups such as

20

25

methylsulfonylamino, ethylsulfonylamino,
n-propylsulfonylamino, isopropylsulfonylamino, nbutylsulfonylamino, t-butylsulfonylamino and the like.
The terms "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted alkylthio," "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub>

5 substituted alkylsulfoxide," "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted
alkylsulfonyl" and "C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted
alkylsulfonylamino" refer to such groups with one or more
substitutions as described above regarding the term
"substituted alkyl." An example of C<sub>1</sub> to C<sub>6</sub> substituted

10 alkylsulfonyl includes trifluoromethylsulfonyl.

By "substituted phenylthio," "substituted phenyl sulfoxide," "substituted phenoxy" and "substituted phenylsulfonyl" is meant that the phenyl can be substituted as described above in relation to "substituted phenyl."

The terms "cyclic  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  alkylene," "substituted cyclic  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  alkylene," "cyclic  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  heteroalkylene," "substituted cyclic  $C_2$  to  $C_7$  heteroalkylene," "cyclic  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  alkylene," "substituted cyclic  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  alkylene," "cyclic  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  heteroalkylene," and "substituted cyclic  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  heteroalkylene," define such a cyclic group bonded ("fused") to the phenyl radical resulting in a bicyclic ring system. The cyclic group may be saturated or contain one or two double bonds. Furthermore, the cyclic group may have one or two methylene or methine groups replaced by one or two oxygen, nitrogen or sulfur atoms which are the cyclic  $C_2$  or  $C_3$  to  $C_7$  heteroalkylene.

The cyclic alkylene or heteroalkylene group may 30 be substituted once or twice by the same or different substituents selected from the group consisting of the following moieties: hydroxy, protected hydroxy, carboxy,

protected carboxy, oxo, protected oxo,  $C_1$  to  $C_4$  acyloxy, formyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  acyl ,  $C_1$  to  $C_6$  alkyl, carbamoyl,  $C_1$  to  $C_7$  alkoxy,  $C_1$  to  $C_4$  alkylthio,  $C_1$  to  $C_4$  alkylsulfoxide,  $C_1$  to  $C_4$  alkylsulfonyl, halo, amino, protected amino, (monosubstituted) amino, protected (monosubstituted) amino, disubstituted) amino, hydroxymethyl or a protected hydroxymethyl.

The cyclic alkylene or heteroalkylene group fused onto the benzene radical can contain two to ten ring members, but it preferably contains three to six Examples of such saturated cyclic groups are members. when the resultant bicyclic ring system is 2,3-dihydro-indanyl and a tetralin ring. When the cyclic groups are unsaturated, examples occur when the resultant 15 bicyclic ring system is a naphthyl ring or indolyl. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each contain one nitrogen atom and one or more double bond, preferably one or two double bonds, are when the phenyl is fused to a pyridino, pyrano, pyrrolo, pyridinyl, dihydropyrrolo, or 20 dihydropyridinyl ring. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each contain one oxygen atom and one or two double bonds are when the phenyl ring is fused to a furo, pyrano, dihydrofurano, or dihydropyrano ring. Examples of fused cyclic groups which each have one sulfur atom 25 and contain one or two double bonds are when the phenyl is fused to a thieno, thiopyrano, dihydrothieno or dihydrothiopyrano ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two heteroatoms selected from sulfur and nitrogen and one or two double bonds are when the phenyl ring is 30 fused to a thiazolo, isothiazolo, dihydrothiazolo or dihydroisothiazolo ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two heteroatoms selected from oxygen and nitrogen and one or two double bonds are when the benzene ring is fused to an oxazolo, isoxazolo, dihydrooxazolo or

25

dihydroisoxazolo ring. Examples of cyclic groups which contain two nitrogen heteroatoms and one or two double bonds occur when the benzene ring is fused to a pyrazolo, imidazolo, dihydropyrazolo or dihydroimidazolo ring or pyrazinyl.

The term "amino acid" includes any one of the twenty naturally-occurring amino acids or the D-form of any one of the naturally-occurring amino acids. addition, the term "amino acid" also includes other non-10 naturally occurring amino acids besides the D-amino acids, which are functional equivalents of the naturallyoccurring amino acids. Such non-naturally-occurring amino acids include, for example, norleucine ("Nle"), norvaline ("Nva"), β-Alanine, L- or D-naphthalanine, 15 ornithine ("Orn"), homoarginine (homoArg) and others well known in the peptide art, such as those described in M. Bodanzsky, "Principles of Peptide Synthesis," 1st and 2nd revised ed., Springer-Verlag, New York, NY, 1984 and 1993, and Stewart and Young, "Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis, " 2nd ed., Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL, 1984, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Amino acids and amino acid analogs can be purchased commercially (Sigma Chemical Co.; Advanced Chemtech; RSP; Bachem; or ChemImpex) or synthesized using methods known in the art.

The amino acids are indicated herein by either their full name or by the commonly known three letter code. Further, in the naming of amino acids, "D-" designates an amino acid having the "D" configuration, as 30 opposed to the naturally occurring L-amino acids. no specific configuration is indicated, one skilled in the art would understand the amino acid to be an L-amino

20

acid. The amino acids can, however, also be in racemic mixtures of the D- and L-configuration.

As used herein, the phrase "any one of the twenty naturally-occurring amino acids" means any one of the following: Ala, Arg, Asn, Asp, Cys, Gln, Glu, Gly, His, Ile, Leu, Lys, Met, Phe, Pro, Ser, Thr, Trp, Tyr, and Val. As used herein, the language "the D-form of a naturally-occurring amino acid" means the D-isomer of any one of these naturally-occurring amino acids, with the exception of Gly, which does not occur as D or L isomers.

One or more of the triamine derivatives, even within a given library, may be present as a salt. "salt" encompasses those salts that form with the carboxylate anions and amine nitrogens and include salts 15 formed with the organic and inorganic anions and cations Furthermore, the term includes salts discussed below. that form by standard acid-base reactions with basic groups (such as amino groups) and organic or inorganic Such acids include hydrochloric, sulfuric, phosphoric, acetic, succinic, citric lactic, maleic, fumaric, palmitic, cholic, pamoic, mucic, D-glutamic, dcamphoric, glutaric, phthalic, tartaric, lauric, stearic, salicyclic, methanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, sorbic, picric, benzoic, cinnamic, and like acids.

The term "organic or inorganic cation" refers 25 to counterions for the carboxylate anion of a carboxylate The counter-ions are chosen from the alkali and alkaline earth metals, (such as lithium, sodium, potassium, barium, aluminum and calcium); ammonium and 30 mono-, di- and tri-alkyl amines such as trimethylamine, cyclohexylamine; and the organic cations, such as dibenzylammonium, benzylammonium, 2-hydroxyethylammonium,

20

bis(2-hydroxyethyl)ammonium, phenylethylbenzylammonium, dibenzylethylenediammonium, and like cations. See, for example, "Pharmaceutical Salts," Berge et al., J. Pharm. Sci., 66:1-19 (1977), which is incorporated herein by reference. Other cations encompassed by the above term include the protonated form of procaine, quinine and Nmethylglucosamine, and the protonated forms of basic amino acids such as glycine, ornithine, histidine, phenylglycine, lysine and arginine. Furthermore, any 10 zwitterionic form of the instant compounds formed by a carboxylic acid and an amino group is referred to by this For example, a cation for a carboxylate anion will exist when R2 or R3 is substituted with a (quaternary ammonium) methyl group. A preferred cation for the carboxylate anion is the sodium cation.

The compounds of the above formula can also exist as solvates and hydrates. Thus, these compounds may crystallize with, for example, waters of hydration, or one, a number of, or any fraction thereof of molecules of the mother liquor solvent. The solvates and hydrates of such compounds are included within the scope of this invention.

One or more triamine derivatives, even when in a library, can be in the biologically active carbamate Such a carbamate form can induce increased blood 25 levels and prolong the efficacy of the corresponding noncarbamate form of the compound. Specific carbamates include methyl, ethyl and isobutyl carbamates.

A library prepared as described in Example I, 30 below, can be useful for screening the library on the resin or alternatively can be cleaved from the resin as discrete compounds and screened in absence of resin. Preferably, the methods described above further comprise

30

the step of cleaving the library from the resin to give discrete compounds.

As used herein, a chemical or combinatorial "library" is an intentionally created collection of 5 differing molecules which can be prepared by the synthetic means provided below or otherwise and screened for biological activity in a variety of formats (e.g., libraries of soluble molecules, libraries of compounds attached to resin beads, silica chips or other solid supports). The libraries can be screened in any variety 10 of melanocortin receptor and related activity assays, such as those detailed below as well as others known in The libraries will generally have at least one active compound and are generally prepared in such that 15 the compounds are in equimolar quantities.

Compounds disclosed in previous work that are not in an intentially created collection are not part of a "combinatorial library" of the invention. In addition, compounds that are in an unintentional or undesired mixture are not part of a "combinatorial library" of the invention.

"Combinatorial chemistry" or "combinatorial synthesis" refers to the parallel synthesis of diverse compounds by sequential addition of reagents which leads 25 to the generation of large chemical libraries having molecular diversity. Combinatorial chemistry, therefore, involves the systematic and repetitive, covalent connection of a set of different "building blocks" of varying structures to yield large arrays of diverse molecular entities.

A combinatorial library of the invention can contain two or more of the above-described compounds.

The invention further provides a combinatorial library containing three or more, four or more or five or more of the above-described compounds. In another embodiment of the invention, a combinatorial library can contain ten or 5 more of the above-described compounds. In yet another embodiment of the invention, a combinatorial library can contain fifty or more or 100 or more of the above-described compounds. If desired, a combinatorial library of the invention can contain 100,000 or more, or even 1,000,000 or more, of the above-described compounds.

By way of example, the preparation of the combinatorial libraries can use the "split resin approach." The split resin approach is described by, for example, U.S. Patent 5,010,175 to Rutter, WO PCT 91/19735 15 to Simon, and Gallop et al., *J. Med. Chem.*, 37:1233-1251 (1994), all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Triamine derivative compounds of the present invention can be synthesized essentially as described in U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/018,173, WO 20 98/34113 and Ostresh et al., <u>J. Org. Chem.</u>, 63:8622-23 (1998), each of which is fully incorporated herein by reference. In addition, triamine derivative compounds of the present invention can be synthesized using the 25 methods of synthesis described in Example I below.

The choice of chemical functional groups incorporated into specific positions on triamine derivatives will depend, in part, on the specific physical, chemical or biological characteristics required of the MC receptor ligand. Such characteristics are 30 determined, in part, by the route by which the MC receptor ligand will be administered or the location in a subject to which the MC receptor ligand will be directed.

As used herein, the term "ligand" means a molecule that can selectively bind to a receptor. For example, a MC receptor ligand can selectively bind to a MC receptor. Those skilled in the art know what is meant by the term ligand. The triamine derivatives described herein are MC receptor ligands. A ligand can function as an agonist or antagonist. As used herein, the term "agonist" means that a ligand has the function of mimicking the physiological activity of another molecule.

10 For example, a MC receptor ligand that functions as an agonist mimics the physiological activity of a MC receptor ligand such as MSH, which stimulates MC receptor activity. Similarly, the term "antagonist" means that a ligand has the function of reducing the physiological activity of another molecule, for example, by preventing the activation or inhibiting the activity of a receptor. For example, a MC receptor ligand that functions as an antagonist reduces the physiological activity of a MC receptor. A reduction in MC receptor activity can be due to the antagonist binding to the MC receptor and

The invention provides methods for altering the activity of a MC receptor in a subject by administering to the subject an effective amount of a MC receptor ligand, wherein the MC receptor ligand comprises an triamine derivative. The MC receptor ligands can be the triamine derivatives having the structures described above.

inhibiting activation or to the antagonist preventing the binding of a ligand that stimulates MC receptor activity.

Some of the physiological effects of known MC receptor ligands on MC receptor activity are mediated by cytokines, and MC receptor ligands alter cytokine activity. Due to the effect of MC receptor signaling on cytokines, the MC receptor ligands of the invention can

20

25

30

function as cytokine regulatory agents by regulating the aberrant or altered expression of one or more cytokines that occurs in various conditions, including, for example, pathologies, immune responses and inflammatory Such conditions are considered together for purposes of the present invention in that they are characterized, in part, by altered or aberrant cytokine activity and, therefore, are amenable to regulation by one or more cytokine regulatory agents such as the MC receptor ligands disclosed herein.

It should be recognized, however, that while the MC receptor ligands of the invention can function as cytokine regulatory agents, no specific mechanism of action is proposed as to how a MC receptor ligand acts to 15 affect a condition. The MC receptor ligands of the invention can be used to treat conditions characterized by altered or aberrant cytokine activity. However, the conditions treatable with the MC receptor ligands of the invention are not restricted to those conditions or diseases involving altered cytokine activity. receptor ligands are useful for treating a disease or condition if the MC receptor ligand prevents the disease or improves signs or symptoms of the disease, regardless of the mechanism causing the signs or symptoms of the disease.

The present invention provides a method of reducing a pathologically elevated cytokine activity in a subject by administering to the subject an effective amount of MC receptor ligands such as triamine derivatives. The pathologically elevated cytokine activity can be due, for example, to inflammation, cachexia, or a patho-immunogenic disease.

Aberrant cytokine expression can result in damage to healthy tissue in a subject and, in extreme cases, can lead to severe disability and death.

Cytokines can be expressed at a site of localized

5 infection or can be expressed systemically, for example, in an immune response or in response to bacterial endotoxin-induced sepsis. Cytokine expression can induce pyrexia (fever) and hyperalgesia (extreme sensitivity to pain) in a subject, as well as macrophage and monocyte

10 activation, which produces or further contributes to an inflammatory response in a subject.

Cytokines are well known in the art and include, but are not limited to the tumor necrosis factors (TNFs), colony stimulating factors (CSFs),

15 interferons (INFs), interleukins (IL-1, IL-2, IL-3, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-7, IL-8, IL-9, IL-10, IL-11, IL-12, IL-13, IL-14, and IL-15), transforming growth factors (TGFs), oncostatin M (OSM), leukemia inhibiting factor (LIF), platelet activating factor (PAF) and other soluble

20 immunoregulatory peptides that mediate host defense responses, cell regulation and cell differentiation (see, for example, Kuby, Immunology 3rd ed. (W.H. Freeman and Co., New York (1997); see Chapter 13, which is incorporated herein by reference).

25

30

35

A MC receptor ligand of the invention, such as a triamine derivative, can function as a cytokine regulatory agent and can be used to decrease the activity of a cytokine. For example, a particular pathological condition can cause an increase in the level or activity of a cytokine. A MC receptor ligand that functions to restrain cytokine activity can be used to lower the level or activity of the elevated cytokine. Such a reduction in cytokine activity can alleviate the symptoms of the pathological condition.

A MC receptor ligand such as one of the triamine derivatives disclosed herein can function as a cytokine regulatory agent and increase the levels of IL-10 in a mammal such as a human. IL-10 can block the activation of some inflammatory cytokines, including TNF, IL-1 and IL-6, while up-regulating cytokines such as IL-12. IL-10 also stimulates the proliferation of mast cells and thymocytes. IL-10 inhibits several monocyte and macrophage functions, including, for example, antigen presentation to T cells by depressing Class II MHC expression; synthesis of IL-1, IL-6, IL-8, CSF, and TNF; and microbicidal activities.

Administration of a MC receptor ligand can increase the plasma levels of IL-10 in mammals and, therefore, can be useful for modulating, for example, immunoresponsiveness in a subject.

The binding of a MC receptor ligand to a MC receptor results in a wide range of physiological responses. MC receptors are G protein-coupled receptors 20 that activate adenylate cylcase and produce cAMP in response to binding of ligands such as MSH. Although many of the physiological effects of MC receptor signaling are mediated by cytokines, MC receptor ligands of the invention are not limited to those that regulate 25 cytokine activity, as discussed above, but can be any MC receptor ligand that functions to alleviate the signs or symptoms of a disease or condition. Therefore, MC receptor ligands are useful for exploiting the various physiological responses mediated by MC receptor 30 signaling.

The diversity of physiological responses to MC receptor signaling can be advantageously used to alter or regulate a physiological pathway that mediates or

moderates a pathological condition or disease. The recent elucidation of the role of specific MC receptors in particular physiological pathways supports the use of ligands that activate specific MC receptors to modulate a physiological effect that results in a a given condition or disease. Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention, which alter the activity of a MC receptor that mediates or moderates a given condition or disease, are useful for treating that condition or disease.

MC receptor ligands such as triamine derivatives are useful for reducing inflammation.

Administration of a triamine derivative can reduce inflammation in response to arachadonic acid administration. Thus compounds of the invention are useful for reducing inflammation.

Nitric oxide (NO) is induced during inflammation by a variety of proinflammatory cytokines.  $\alpha$ -MSH was shown to inhibit production of NO through reduction of NO synthase and NO synthase mRNA (Star et al., <u>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</u> 92:8016-8020 (1995)). Similarly, MC receptor ligands of the invention, such as triamine derivatives, can be used to inhibit NO production, thereby reducing inflammation.

25 Triamine derivative ligands of the invention that can alter the activity of an MC-3 receptor can be useful for treating sexual dysfunction and other conditions or conditions associated with MC-3 such as inflammation.

Other MC-3-associated conditions that can be treated with the MC-3 receptor ligands include disuse deconditioning; organ damage such as organ transplantation or ischemic injury; adverse reactions

20

25

associated with cancer chemotherapy; diseases such as atherosclerosis that are mediated by free radicals and nitric oxide action; bacterial endotoxic sepsis and related shock; adult respiratory distress syndrome; and autoimmune or other patho-immunogenic diseases or reactions such as allergic reactions or anaphylaxis, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, glomerulonephritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, transplant atherosclerosis and parasitic mediated immune dysfunctions such as Chagas's Disease.

The invention further provides a method for treating an MC-3-associated condition in a subject. The term "MC-3-associated condition" includes any condition or condition mediated by MC-3 or can be affected by binding an MC-3 ligand. Such conditions include inflammation and sexual dysfunction.

As used herein, the term "sexual dysfunction" means any condition that inhibits or impairs normal sexual function, including coitus. However, the term need not be limited to physiological conditions, but may include psychogenic conditions or perceived impairment without a formal diagnosis of pathology.

For the treatment of sexual dysfunction compounds of the present invention can be given in a dose range of 0.001 milligram to about 100 milligram per kilogram of body weight, preferably as a single dose orally or as a nasal spray.

In males, sexual dysfunction includes erectile dysfunction. As used herein, the term "erectile dysfunction" or "impotence" means the inability or impaired ability to attain or sustain an erection that would be of satisfactory rigidity for coitus. Sexual

10

dysfunction in males can also include premature ejaculation and priapism, which is a condition of prolonged and sometimes painful erection unrelated to sexual activity, often associated with sickle-cell disease.

In females, sexual dysfunction includes sexual arousal disorder. The term "sexual arousal disorder" means herein a persistent or recurrent failure to attain or maintain the lubrication-swelling response of sexual excitement until completion of sexual activity. Sexual dysfunction in females can also include inhibited orgasm and dyspareunia, which is painful or difficult coitus. Sexual dysfunction can also be manifested as inhibited sexual desire or inhibited lordosis behavior in animals.

Triamine derivative compounds that activate 15 MCR-4 are particularly useful for decreasing body weight. MCR-4 has been shown to function in regulating food intake and weight gain. Targeted disruption of MCR-4 causes mice to develop a maturity onset obesity associated with hyperphagia, hyperinsulinemia and 20 hyperglycemia (Huszar et al., supra). Further evidence for the role of MC receptors in regulating food intake and weight gain involves the function of the agouti-related protein, which is a MCR-4 antagonist. 25 agouti-related protein functions as a selective antagonist of MCR-3 and MCR-4 and causes obesity in transgenic mice expressing agouti-related protein (Ollman et al., <u>Science</u> 278:135-137 (1997)). Furthermore, agouti analogs were injected into the brains of mice, and those analogs that functioned as MC receptor agonists inhibited 30 feeding while those agouti analogs that functioned as antagonists increased feeding (Fan et al. supra). a functional role for MC receptors in regulating food intake and weight gain has been established. Therefore,

the MC receptor ligands of the invention such as triamine derivatives are useful for treating obesity by decreasing food intake and body weight gain.

triamine derivative to rats resulted in a significant decrease in the rate of body weight gain and a significant decrease in body weight (see Example IX). As used herein, the term "decrease in body weight" is used broadly to mean an actual decrease in body weight or a decrease in the rate of body weight gain over time, as compared to the normal weight gain expected in the period of time. Thus triamine derivatives are particularly effective at reducing body weight and food consumption.

These results indicate that a MC receptor ligand can cause a decrease in the rate of body weight gain and a decrease in food consumption.

An association between MC receptor signaling and body energy and metabolism has been reported (Huszar 20 et al., supra). The MC receptor ligand HP 228 has been shown to modulate acute resting oxygen consumption (Omholt et al., The Pharmacologist, 39:53 (1997)), which is incorporated herein by reference. Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention can also be used for 25 modulating the metabolic rate or acute oxygen consumption in a subject. The modulated metabolic rate can lead to a decrease in body weight. Thus, MC receptor ligands that can modulate the metabolic rate or acute oxygen consumption in a subject are particularly useful for 30 decreasing body weight in a subject. The MC receptor ligands of the invention can be used to treat obesity and can independently or in combination affect body weight by decreasing food consumption or modulating metabolic rate 35 or oxygen consumption.

In addition to MC receptor ligands that function as agonists that stimulate MC receptor activity, the invention also provides MC receptor ligands, such as triamine derivatives, that function as antagonists that inhibit MC receptor activity. MC receptor antagonists can be used, for example, to increase food intake and body weight analogous to that observed with the MC receptor antagonist agouti-related protein and the agouti analogs that function as antagonists (Fan et al., supra).

10 MC receptor ligands that function as antagonists are particularly useful for increasing food intake and body weight in an individual suffering from cachexia, a general weight loss that occurs during chronic disease or emotional disturbance.

15

20

25

30

35

MC receptor ligands of the invention can also function as cytokine regulatory agents that are useful for treating diabetes. A link exists between obesity and non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (NIDDM) (Hotamisligil and Spiegelman, <u>Diabetes</u> 43:1271-1278 Therefore, MC receptor ligands are useful for decreasing the weight of an obese subject to prevent or alleviate the symptoms associated with NIDDM. Increased  $TNF-\alpha$  expression has been detected in the adipose tissue of obese individuals and has been suggested to have a role in the appearance of NIDDM in these individuals (Hotamisligil et al., <u>J. Clin. Invest.</u> 95:2409-2415 However, efforts to neutralize TNF activity using an antibody that binds the TNF receptor did not result in significant weight loss when examined in a rat obesity/diabetes model, the Zucker fa/fa rat model (Hotamisligil et al., <u>J. Clin Invest.</u> 94:1543-1549 (1994b)). Therefore, MC receptor ligands of the invention that decrease TNF- $\alpha$  are particularly useful for

treating diabetes and associated obesity.

25

When treating obesity, in conjunction with diabetes or hyperglycemia, or alone, generally satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds of the present invention are administered at a daily dosage of from 0.01 milligrams to about 100 milligrams per kilogram of subject body weight, preferably given in a single dose or in divided doses two to six times a day, or in sustained release form. In the case of a 70kg adult human, the total daily dose will generally be from 10 about 0.7 milligrams to about 3500 milligrams. dosage regimen may be adjusted to provide the optimal therapeutic response.

When treating diabetes mellitus or hyperglycemia, either alone or in combination, as well as 15 when treating other diseases or disorders for which compounds of the present invention are useful, generally satisfactory results are obtained when the compounds of the present invention are administered at a daily dosage of from about 0.001 milligram to about 100 milligram per kilogram of animal body weight, preferably given in a single dose or in divided doses two to six times a day, or in sustained release form. In the case of a 70 kg adult human, for example, the total daily dose will generally be from about 0.07 milligrams to about 350 milligrams. This dosage regimen may be adjusted to provide the optimal therapeutic response.

The  $\alpha\text{-MSH}$  analog MELANOTAN-II has been shown to cause penile erections in human subjects in pilot phase I clinical studies (Dorr et al., Life Sciences 58:1777-1784 (1996)). Therefore, MC receptors ligands of the 30 invention can be used to treat erectile dysfunction in a subject (see Example X).

15

Other conditions that can be treated with the MC receptor ligands of the invention such as triamine derivatives include, but are not limited to, disuse deconditioning; organ damage such as occurs in response to organ transplantation or ischemic injury such as that which can occur after reperfusion or stroke; adverse reactions associated with cancer chemotherapy; diseases such as atherosclerosis that are mediated by free radicals and nitric oxide action; bacterial endotoxic sepsis and related shock; adult respiratory distress syndrome; and autoimmune or other patho-immunogenic diseases or reactions such as allergic reactions or anaphylaxis, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease, ulcerative colitis, glomerulonephritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, transplant atherosclerosis and parasitic mediated immune dysfunctions such as Chagas' Disease. Many of these conditions are characterized by altered or aberrant cytokine activity.

Other conditions that are treatable with
20 melanocortin active compounds, such as the triamine
derivatives of the present invention, include
hypertension, fever, hypopigmentation, osteoarthritis,
cancer, gall bladder disease, male and female sexual
disorders, loss of libido, impotence, erectile
25 dysfunction, cognitive and memory deficiencies, substance
abuse, pain, sleep apnea, depression, anxiety,
compulsion, neuroses, insomnia and other sleep disorders
and Alzheimer's disease.

A variety of assays can be used to identify or characterize MC receptor ligands of the invention. For example, the ability of a triamine derivative to compete for binding of a known MC receptor ligand can be used to assess the affinity and specificity of a triamine

35 derivative for one or more MC receptors. Any MC receptor

ligand can be used so long as the ligand can be labeled with a detectable moiety. The detectable moiety can be, for example, a radiolabel, fluorescent label or chromophore, or any detectable functional moiety so long 5 as the MC receptor ligand exhibits specific MC receptor binding. A particularly useful detectable MC receptor ligand for identifying and characterizing other MC receptor ligands is 125I-HP 467, which has the amino acid sequence Ac-Nle-Gln-His-(p(I)-D-Phe)-Arg-(D-Trp)-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub> 10 and is described in Dooley et al., "Melanocortin Receptor Ligands and Methods of Using Same, " U.S. patent application 09/027,108, filed February 20, 1998, which is incorporated herein by reference. HP 467 is a paraiodinated form of HP 228. Thus MC receptor ligands can be identified using a detectable MC receptor ligand. 15

Using assay methods such as those described above and in Example II, a melanocortin receptor binding assay, binding kinetics and competition with radiolabeled 20 HP 467 confirmed that triamine derivatives of the invention bind to one or more MC receptors (see Examples II and IV). Furthermore, as shown in Tables 1 to 5 below, the assays revealed that triamine derivatives of the invention exhibited a range of affinities and 25 specificity for various MC receptors:

Table 1 - selected MC receptor binding compounds

Compound #	MC-1	MC-3	MC4-	MC-5 IC50
	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	uM
6603 #1	6.35	2.35	5.6	0.7
6603 #3	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.2
6603 #6	4	4.1	5.2	0.6
6603#16	5.8	2.8	1.8	0.6

Table 2 Compounds with MC-1 receptor selectivity

Compound #	MC-1	MC-3	MC4-	MC-5
	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	IC50 uM
6610 #19	0.19	ND	6.0	0.3
6600 #9	0.25	14.3	19.55	0.46
6601 #10	0.33	0.8	1.8	0.7

Table 3 Compounds with MC-5 receptor selectivity

Compound #	MC-1	MC-3	MC4-	MC-5
	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	IC50 uM	IC50 uM
6600 #4	0.3	0.6	No fit	0.03
6600 #2	0.27	1.34	1.2	0.07
6600 #8	0.42	1.09	No fit	0.04
6600 #23	0.59	1.79	No fit	0.06

Table 4 MC agonistic compounds

Compound #	MC-1	MC-3 EC50	MC-4-	MC-5
	EC50 uM	uМ	EC50 uM	EC50 uM
6600 #1	0.4	No fit	0.9	0.35
6600 #3	0.6	No fit	0.3	0.15

Table 5 Compounds showing selective MC-1 agonism

Compound #	MC-1	MC-3	MC-4-	MC-5
	EC50 uM	EC50 uM	EC50 uM	EC50 uM
6600 #19	0.24	Not	4.7	Not
		tested		tested
6615 #11	0.34	No fit	3.2	No fit

Tables 4 and 5 show compounds with MC agonism. The results from Tables 4 and 5 were generated as described below in Example III. The compounds listed in these Tables can be used, for example, to effect melanocortin receptor signaling (see Example V).

25 The invention provides MC receptor ligands that bind to several MC receptors with similar affinity (see Table 1). In addition, the invention also provides MC receptor ligands that show selectivity for one or more MC receptors (see Tables 2, 3 and 5). As used herein, the 30 term "selectivity" means that the affinity of a MC receptor ligand differs between one MC receptor and

15

10

5

20

another by about 10-fold, generally about 20- to 50-fold, and particularly about 100-fold. In some cases, a MC receptor ligand having broad specificity is desired. In other cases, it is desirable to use MC receptor ligands

5 having selectivity for a particular MC receptor. For example, MCR-3 ligands are particularly useful for treating sexual dysfunction, whereas MCR-4 ligands are useful for treating obesity. The binding characteristics and specificity of a given MC receptor ligand can be

10 selected based on the particular disease or physiological effect that is desired to be altered.

The invention also provides ligands with particular affinity for binding the MC-1 receptor (see Table 6 below). The invention further provides ligands with particular affinity for binding the MC-4 receptor (see Table 9 below).

In addition, the invention provides MC-1 agonists (see Table 7 below). Moreover, agonists particular for the MC-4 receptor is also provided (see Table 8 below).

DOGWESTE DECHOO

Table 6 MC-1 Binders

Pat R 1	Pat R 2	Pat R 3	Pat R 4	Pat R 5	ring	V Pat R 6	Pat R 7	Pat R 7   Pat R8	×	<u> </u>
Н	I	Н	I I	표	pheny12	2 (S) 4-chlorophenylmethyl	I	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	aminomethyl
Н	I	CI CI	I	エ	pheny11	(S) 4-methoxyphenylmethyl	E	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl	aminomethyl
н	Ŧ	CI	H	I	pheny12	2 (S) 3,4-dimethoxyphenylmethyl	E	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminoethyl	aminomethyl
I	Ŧ	OMe	Н	工	pheny12	2 (S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl	I	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl aminomethyl	aminomethyl
H	I	Н	Н	エ	Cyhex 0	(S) 4-chlorophenylmethyl	프	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	aminomethyl
Н	H	Ŧ	I	エ	Cyhex 1	(S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl	王	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methylaminomethy	aminomethyl
¥	H	CI	H	I	pheny12	2 (S) 4-methoxyphenylmethyl	I	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl	aminomethyl
I	Ŧ	CI	I	Н	pheny10	(S) 3,4-dimethoxyphenylmethyl	エ	(s) x-cH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminoethyl	aminomethyl
Н	H	I	I	I	pheny1 2		エ	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)methyl aminomethy	aminomethyl
H	Ŧ	CI	H	I	pheny10	(S) 4-ethoxyphenylmethyl	H	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl	aminomethyl
ı	I	CI	Ħ	I	Cyhex 11	(S) 4-iodophenvlmethvl	I	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y [3-quanidinopropyl	aminomethyl

ooteen.aactoo

Table 7 MC-1 Agonists

=	<u>_</u>	-	-	-	-	-							_			
<u> </u>	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	aminomethyl 1	aminomethyl 1	aminomethyl '	aminomethyl '	aminomethyl "	aminomethyl 1	aminomethyl 1	aminomethyl 1	aminomethyl 1	aminomethy!
X	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	(R) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	(S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl	(S) X-CH-Y ethylaminomethyl	(S) X-CH-Y butylamiomethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 3-phenylpropylaminomethyl aminomethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 4-hydroxybutylaminomethyl aminomethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 5-hydroxypentylaminomethyl aminomethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 4-(phenylmethylamino)butyl	(S) X-CH-Y 4-(2-phenylethylamino)butyl	(S) X-CH-Y 2-(dimethylamino)ethyl	(S) X-CH-Y 3-(dimethylamino)propyl	(S) X-CH-Y 4-(dimethylamino)butyl
Pat R8	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(s) х-сн-х	(s) х-сн-х	(s) х-сн-х	(s) х-сн-х	у-но-х (s)	(s) х-сн-х	(s) х-сн-х	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(s) х-сн-х	(S) X-CH-Y
Pat R 7	ェ	ェ	I	H	I	Н	ĭ	I	Н	Н	Н		I	エ	エ	H
Pat R 6	(s) 4-iodophenylmethyl	(s) 4-iodophenylmethyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(R) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl
Pat R 5	Ι	H	Н	Н	H	I	H	H	Н	I	Н	I	H	Н	I	I
Pat R 4	I	H	н	Ŧ	Н	I	工	I	I	工	エ	·	I	エ	H	Ŧ
Pat R 3	CI	F	CI	Ethoxy	CI	L.	CI	CI	IJ	CI	ਹ	Ö	CI	CI	CI	<del></del>
Pat R 2	I	I	I	I	I	I	Ŧ	I	I	I	I	I	I	工	I	工
Pat R 1	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	ı	I	I	Ŧ	I	Ŧ	工

# Dorugae, ascarc

TABLE 8

Aminomethyl Aminomethyl		Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl
Amin		Amin	Amin	Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin amin amin	Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin Amin amin amin amin amin amin amin
																o)ethyl	o)ethyl	o)ethyl	o)ethyl	o)ethyl	o)ethyl	o)ethyl rrolidine	o)ethyl rrolidine	o)ethyl rrolidine ppyl	o)ethyl rrolidine ppyl	o)ethyl rrolidine yyl	o)ethyl rrolidine pyl yd	o)ethyl rrolidine ppyl syl	o)ethyl rrolidine yyl yl
	:					lyd	þá	þá	pyl	pyl nylmethyl pyl	oyl inylmethyl pyl	oyl inylmethyl pyl	byl mylmethyl pyl	oyl inylmethyl pyl yl	oyl nylmethyl pyl yl pyl	3-guanidinopropyl 2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylmethyl 3-(methylaminobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl	byl nylmethyl pyl pyl pyl nethylamino)ethyl	H (S) X-CH-Y 3-guanidinopropyl H (S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(methylamino)propyl H (S) X-CH-Y 4-guanidinobutyl H (S) X-CH-Y hydroxymethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(methylamino)propyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-(methylamino)propyl H (S) X-CH-Y 2-ethylaminoethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-dimethylaminopropyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-bydroxyethyl)methylamino)ethyl H (S) X-CH-Y 3-hydroxypropyl	byl nylmethyl byl pyl nethylamino)ethyl	byl nylmethyl byl pyl nethylamino)ethyl	byl nylmethyl byl pyl pyl nethylamino)ethyl -hydroxypyrrolidine	nylmethyl nylmethyl byl pyl hydroxypyrrolidine -hydroxypyrrolidine	ayl nylmethyl byl pyl hydroxypyrrolidine -hydroxypyrrolidine yl amino)propyl	ayl nylmethyl byl pyl hydroxypyrrolidine -hydroxypyrrolidine amino)propyl amino)propyl ino)propyl	ayl  riylmethyl byl pyl pyl nethylamino)ethyl nethylamino)propyl amino)propyl ino)propyl mino)propyl	ayl  ayl  byl  byl  byl  byl  hydroxypyrrolidine  hydroxypyrrolidine  amino)propyl	ayl  nylmethyl byl pyl pyl nethylamino)ethyl amino)propyl amino)propyl ino)propyl mino)propyl amino)propyl amino)propyl	ayl  inylmethyl byl byl pyl pyl hydroxypyrrolidine hydroxypyrrolidine amino)propyl amino)propyl amino)propyl amino)propyl amino)propyl mino)propyl mino)propyl amino)propyl	ayl  ayl  byl  byl  pyl  pyl  pyl  nethylamino)ethyl  ino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  mino)propyl  mino)propyl  mino)propyl  mino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl  amino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl  mino)propyl  amino)propyl
	inopropyi	inopropyl		ethyl	ethyl ethyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl	ethyl ethyl lamino)propyl inobutyl	ethyl ethyl lamino)propyl inobutyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylmethyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylm 3-(methylamino)propyl	sthyl sthyl lamino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl)phenyln lamino)propyl	sthyl sthyl sthyl samino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl)phenylr samino)propyl inobutyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylr 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylm 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-dimethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminoethyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)phenylr 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl	ethyl lamino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl inobutyl inobutyl minoethyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl	ethyl athyl amino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl)phenylr lamino)propyl inobutyl inobutyl inobutyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl	sthyl sthyl lamino)propyl inobutyl methyl)phenylr lamino)propyl inobutyl in	sthyl lamino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl inobutyl inobutyl minoethyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-hydroxypropyl ns-2-aminomethyl-4-hydl methylaminopropyl 3-(ce-hydaminopropyl) 3-(ethylaminopropyl)	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-ethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-hydroxyptopyl ns-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrol methylaminopropyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxyptopyl 3-bydroxypyl 3-(ethylamino)propyl 3-(butylamino)propyl	sthyl sthyl inobutyl methyl methyl mobutyl inobutyl ininopropyl ininopropyl ininopropyl ininopropyl ininopropyl ininopropyl ininol ininopropyl ininol	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-bydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-kydroxypropyl 3-(chydramino)propyl 3-(chylamino)propyl 3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl 3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl 3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-(2-hydroxyethyl)methylamino 3-hydroxypropyl ms-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyn msthylamino)propyl 3-(cthylamino)propyl 3-(cthylamino)propyl 3-(cthylamino)propyl 3-(2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(3-pridylmethylamino)propyl 3-(3-pridylmethylamino)propyl	athyl lamino)propyl inobutyl methyl methyl inobutyl lamino)propyl inobutyl inobutyl laminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl ylaminopropyl inopethyl ylaminopropyl iniopropyl minopropyl methylamino)propyl methylamino hoxyethylamino hoxyethylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxyethylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxypropylamino hoxypropylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxypropylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxypropylamiropylamino hoxypropylami	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-tydroxypropyl 3-tydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydroxypropyl 3-(2-methylamino)propyl 3-(2-methoxypropylamino)propyl 3-(3-pridylmethylamino)propyl 3-(3-pridylmethylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-hydroxypropyl ns-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyr methylaminopropyl 3-bydroxypropyl 3-(2-hydramino)propyl 3-(2,2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(2,2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(2,2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(2,2-dimethylamino)propyl 3-(2,2-methoxyethylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxyethylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl 3-(3-hydroxybutylamino)propyl	2-aminoethyl 2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)propyl 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl 3-(methylaminopropyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-bydroxypropyl 3-cyclohexylamino)propyl 3-(2-hydroxyptyl)methylamino)propyl 3-(2-minomethyl-4-hydroxypyrr methylamino)propyl 3-(butylamino)propyl 3-(cyclohexylmethylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxyethylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxybutylamino)propyl 3-(3-methoxybutylamino)propyl 3-(3-hydroxybutylamino)propyl 3-(3-hydroxybutylamino)propyl 3-(3-hydroxybutylamino)propyl 3-(3-hydroxybutylamino)propyl
	3-guanidinopropyl	3-guanidinopropyl	2-aminoethy		2-aminoethyl	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino) 4-guanidinobutyl	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamin 4-guanidinobu hydroxymethyl	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla 4-guanidin hydroxyme (3-aminom	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla 4-guanidin hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino) 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl) 3-(methylamino) 4-guanidinobutyl	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)pr 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)pl 3-(methylamino)pr 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl	2-aminoett 3-(methyla 4-guanidin hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli	2-aminoett 3-(methyla 4-guanidin hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyl 3-dimethyl	2-aminoett 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dimethyli	2-aminoett 3-(methyla 4-guanidin hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 2-((2-hydro	2-aminoett 3-(methyla 4-guanidin (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dydroxyp	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino) 4-guanidinobuty hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl) 3-(methylamino) 4-guanidinobuty 2-ethylaminoeth 3-dimethylaminc 3-dimethylaminc 3-dimethylaminc 3-dydroxyett 3-hydroxypropyl ans-2-aminometh	2-aminoethyl 3-(methylamino)pro 4-guanidinobutyl hydroxymethyl (3-aminomethyl)ph 3-(methylamino)pro 4-guanidinobutyl 2-ethylaminoethyl 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopro 3-dimethylaminopropyl 3-hydroxypropyl ans-2-aminomethyl-methylaminopropyl	2-aminoett 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyl 3-dimethyl	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamin 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-ethylamin ans-2-amino methylamin 3-(2-hydroxyc) 3-butylamin 3-(2-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc) 3-hydroxyc)	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-bydroxy methylamii 3-(ethylam 3-(ethylam 3-(ethylam 3-(ethylam 3-(c.2-dime	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-hydroxyp ans-2-amino methylamii 3-(2-hydroxyp 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-2-dimethylamii 3-(2-2-dimethylamii 3-(2-2-dimethylamii 3-(2-2-dimethylamii 3-(2-2-dimethylamii	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-sethylamii 3-(2-bydroxyc ans-2-amino methylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-hydroxyr ans-2-amino methylamii 3-(cyclohe: 3-(cyclohe: 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(cyclohe: 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii 3-(2-dimethylamii	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin) 2-ethylamii 3-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-(2-hydroxyc 3-kydroxyc ans-2-amino methylamii 3-(2-bydroxyc ans-2-amino	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-hydroxyp ans-2-amino methylamii 3-(sthylam 3-(stolohe) 3-(sthylam 3-(sthylam))	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyli 3-dimethyli 3-dimethylamii 3-(2-hydro methylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(2,2-dimethylamii 3-(3-pridylamii 3-(3-pridylamii 3-(3-hydro 3-(3-hydro 3-(3-hydro 3-(3-hydro) 3-(3-hydro)	2-aminoeth 3-(methyla hydroxyme (3-aminom 3-(methyla 4-guanidin 2-ethylamii 2-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-dimethyl 3-(2-hydro 3-(2-clime 3-(2-clime 3-(2-clime 3-(3-metho 3-(3-metho 3-(3-metho 3-(3-metho 3-(3-hydro 3-(3-hydro 3-(3-hydro)
(S) X-CH-√	1	(S) X-CH-Y	V-HO-X (2)											عاق هر من من من من من من	نتا در نناه در داد در در در در در	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	) X-CH-Y () X-CH	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y	(S) X CH-Y
																		(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
I F		hyi	hyl		hyl																								
	yl)methyl	enyl)methy	enyl)methy		enyi)metny	enyi)metny enyl)methy	enyi)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyi)metny enyi)methy enyi)methy enyi)methy enyi)methy yi)methyi yi)methyi	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl yl)methyl enyl)methyl	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl yl)methyl enyl)methyl	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl yl)methyl enyl)methyl enyl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methyl yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)metny enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methyl yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy	enyl)methy	enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy enyl)methy yl)methyl enyl)methy
	-iodophenyl)methyl	-phenylphenyl)methyl	-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	1,5	-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)mett- ethoxyphenyl)mett- ethoxyphenyl)mett- ethoxyphenyl)mett- iodophenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)mett ethoxyphenyl)mett ethoxyphenyl)mett iodophenyl)mettyl- iodophenyl)mettyl-	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl eiodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl-	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl-	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl-	ethoxyphenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyl)methyl-iodophenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl iodophenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl ethoxyphenyl)methyl	ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl- iodophenyl)methyl- ethoxyphenyl)methyl-	ethoxyphenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyl)methyl-odophenyl)methyl-ethoxyphenyllymethyl-ethoxyphenyllymethyl-etho
(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-io	(S) (4-pl	(S) (4			(S)	(S) (4 (S) (4	(S) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A	(S) (S) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A	(S) (4 (S) (4 (S) (4 (S) (4	(S) (4 (S) (4 (S) (S) (4 (S) (4 (S) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	4) (S) (S) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A	4) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	4) (8) (8) (8) (8) (8) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9) (9	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	\$\(\text{0}\te	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000000000000000000000000000000	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ェ		H				н																							
I	Ξ	I	I	I		Ξ	ΤΙ	エエエ	<b>. . . . .</b>																				
<u>.</u>	+-	-		CI	٠	+	+++	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>1   1   1  </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                      </del>	<del>                                      </del>	<del>1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-</del>	<del>{- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - </del>
I	+-	Ξ	I	1		Ξ	= <b>=</b> =	<del>+ + + +</del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del>+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>'                                      </del>	<del>''                                   </del>	<del>'                                      </del>	<del>'                                      </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>
: =	Ξ	Ξ	I		Ξ	ΙΙ	ттт	エエエエ	エエエエエ		<b>x x x x x x</b>	<b>x x x x x x x</b>																	
	3	$\vdash$	-	-	-	<del></del>	<del>                                      </del>	<del></del>		<del>-1     </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>-             -</del>	<del>-1</del>	<del>╶</del> ╂╾┩┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂	<del>╶╂╸╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╏┈╏┈╏┈┨┈╂┈╂┈╂┈╂┈</del>		<del>-1111111111111-</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>					<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>

# Destare Losotoo

Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ		Γ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ę	Ę	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Γ	_	_	_	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ę	Ę	_	_	Ĺ	Ę	Ę	_	_	_		
aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	aminomethyl			aminomethyl	aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl	aminomethyl		Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl
4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl	4-(3-methoxypropylamino)butyl	4-(4-hydroxybutylamino)butyl	4-(5-hydroxypentylamino)butyl	4-(((2-(2-methoxy)ethoxy)ethylamino)butyl	3-guanidinopropyl	(R) X-CH-Y [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl	absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine	absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine	(R) X-CH-Y [2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl	2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl	2-aminoethyl	2-aminoethyl	2-aminoethyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	(R) X-CH-Y 2-(methylsulfonyl)ethyl	absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine	(S) X-CH-Y 2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl	2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl	2-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl	2-('4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)propyl	2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)propyl	2-(cyclopropylamino)propyl	2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)propyl	2-(tetrahydrofurfurylamino)propyl	3-(3-methoxypropylamino)propyl	2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)propyl	2-hydroxyethyl	2-('4-hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)ethyl	2-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethylamino)ethyl	4(-ethylamino)butyl	4(-ethylamino)butyl	4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl	4-(2-methoxyethylamino)butyl
(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(2-S, 4-R) tra	(2-S, 4-R) tra	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(2-S, 4-R) tra	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(s) х-сн-х	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y
							sent	psent										bsent																	
프	エ	프	Ξ	エ	у Н	H				уl H	프	УΗН	УΗ	Н	у [Н	у Н	H		H	Н	エ	H	프	УΗ	уH	yl H	уH	у <b>Н</b>	Н	у Н	уΙН	프	УΗ	エ	N F
(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl		(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4		(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy	(S) (4-propoxyphenyl)meth
Ξ	Η	Ξ	Η	Ξ	Ξ	Н	Н	н	Н	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	_	_	_	_	_	븨	_	_	_	<u>+</u>	듸	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	듸	Ξ	픠
上			-	Ξ	Ξ	エ	Ξ	Н.	Н	Ξ	$\blacksquare$	Ξ	$\overline{}$	Ξ	_	H	_	Ξ		Ξ	_	-	-	Ι	-	_	_	エ	Ξ	Ξ	-	_	_	Ξ	-
Ö	၁		_	_	L	ت ا	-	-	ರ	-	Br	_	Br	-	-	_	_	-	_		-		ğ	-	_	$\neg$	$\neg$	-	Н	B	-		-	ä	$\dashv$
Н	Ξ	-	$\dashv$	エ	エ	Н	Н	-	Н	$\vdash$	Η		-	-	-	-	_	H		-	$\neg$	-	_	エ	$\dashv$	-	-		-	$\vdash$	_			$\dashv$	듸
2 H		_	-	$\overline{}$	7 H	8 H	Н 6	_	$\vdash$	2 H	$\vdash$	_	$\blacksquare$		$\overline{}$			H 0	_		Ξ Ε		2 H	_	_	_	ェ			-		4 T	$\rightarrow$	-	픠
32	က	<u>ო</u>	က်	36	က	38	Ŕ	4	41	4	43	4	45	46	47	48	4	Ñ	ည	5	Ś	ſĎ	22	Ñ	2	ŝ	Ñ	Ø	61	62	83	8	65	8	9

# ossessa "cachoo

TABLE 8

ı	ŀ	ŀ		ŀ	۱				
	I	ā	ī	_	<del>ٽ</del>	S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-(ethylamino)propyl	Aminomethyl
	I	l Br	ī		)  -	S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl H	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 3-(ethylamino)propyl	Aminomethyl
_	エ	B	I	_	9) H	S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl H	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y [3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl	Aminomethyl
	Ξ	ā	Ē	<u> </u>	۲	S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl H	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y [3-(2-methoxyethylamino)propyl	Aminomethyl

SYNTHE LAC

Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl Aminomethyl **Aminomethyl** Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethyl Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethy **Aminomethy** Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethy Aminomethy **Aminomethy** Aminomethy Aminomethy! **Aminomethy** aminomethyl)phenylmethyl aminomethyl)phenylmethyl aminomethyl)phenylmethyl 3-guanidinopropyl 3-guanidinopropy 3-quanidinopropy 3-guanidinopropy 3-guanidinopropy 3-pyridylmethyl 3-pyridyImethyl 3-pyridylmethyl 3-pyridylmethyl 3-pyridylmethyl 3-pyridylmethyl S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y Y-HJ-X (S) Y-HD-X (S. (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y S) X-CH-Y (S) X-CH-Y Pat R7 Pat R8 (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl phenylpropylamino)phenyl)methyl (S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl (S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methy S) (4-propoxyphenyl)methyl (S) (4-phenylphenyl)methyl (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl (S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methy (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl (S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl (S) (4-((3-Pat R6 CyHex CyHex n= Ring 占 문 듄 듄 占 Pat R5 エ エ H I エ エ I I I ェ H Pat R4 Pat R2 Pat R3 nAmyl OMe CF3 OEt 디디네티디 函 ᇓᇰ В ᄗ ᄗ ᄗ lʊ Pat R1

Table 9 MC-4 Binders

Q
<b>T</b>
لِياً
ΠJ
Q
N
M
æ
ũ
Ţ

Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	vrrolidine	yrrolidine	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl
(3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl	(3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl	(3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl	(3- aminomethyl)phenylmethyl	absent (2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine	(2-S, 4-R) trans-2-aminomethyl-4-hydroxypyrrolidine	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	4-aminobutyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl
(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(2-S, 4-R) tra	(2-S, 4-R) tra	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(s) х-сн-у
Ξ	I	I	I	absent	absent	I	I	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	Н	Н	I	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	н	H	н	ェ
ex (S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-chlorophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyi)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyi)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethiphenyi)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl									
СуНех	СуНех	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	CyHex	Ph	СуНех	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ph	Ьh	Ph	Ph										
0	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-		-	2	_	Ξ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		-	_	1	2	$\exists$
エ	ェ	エ	ェ	  =	E	エ	エ	I	王	Ξ	I	エ	I	ェ	エ	エ	포	Ξ	포	프	Ξ	エ	Ŧ	H	ᄑ	I	H	ェ	ᆂ
エ	ェ	エ	エ	<u> </u>	Ŧ	エ	ェ	Ξ	ェ	프	픠	Ŧ	王	エ	프	픠	포	프	픠	포	Ξ	Ξ	エ	エ	王	H	Н	Ŧ	포
エ	エ	エ	CF3	ō	ت ت	CI	ت ت	ਠ	CF3	ェ	ರ	ం	OCF3	రె	Me	ă	<u></u>	ਹ	ā	5	ರ	I	Ö	ö	ェ	ರ	Me	ਠ	王
エ	Ξ	エ	エ	ਠ	I	ರ	ō	I	エ	エ	ェ	ö	프	王	ェ	픠	되	ರ	픠	픠	픠	포	エ	ರ	ರ	Ι	エ	ェ	ರ
L_	I	エ	I	I	I	I	I	I	Ŧ	<u> </u>	Ŧ	I	Ŧ	I	I	모	ᇁ	ᅟ	포	ᅟ	Į	工	工	工	Ŧ	ェ	I	工	I

O Ti	
1	
لِد	
Ų	
Ų	
:	
Ţ	

Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl
2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	2-methylsulfonylethyl	methoxymethyl	methoxymethyl	methoxymethyl	methoxymethyl	methoxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	hydroxymethyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	3-aminopropyl	propylthiomethyl	isopropylthiomethyl	isopropylthiomethyl
(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(R) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y
F	ェ	ェ	エ	I	ェ	ェ	ェ	I	ェ	ェ	ェ	Ξ	エ	H	ェ	I	H	Н	Ŧ	H	н	H	Н	H	Н	Н	I	Ŧ	工	Ξ	Ŧ
(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (3-phenylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-phenylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-I-propylphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl
ايا	ų,	۲	η	ڇ	ړ.	'n	ų	'n	Ph	Ph	ر پ	ے	ے	Ļ	ڇ	ڀِ	ڀ	اءِ	ے	ڇ	ے	اءِ	چ	ڇ	ے	ڇ	уНех	yHex	ų	ے	ڀ
1 1	1 F	1		2 P	1 F	1 F	1 F	1 F	4	1 F	1 F	<u>-</u>	_	1 F	1 F	<del>Т</del>	- -	<u>+</u>	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del>	<u>+</u>	-	<u>_</u>	7	<del>-</del>	_	0		1 P	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Ŧ	工	Ξ	エ	工	Н	Ξ	H	エ	Н	Ξ	エ	ェ	エ	Ξ	Ŧ	ェ	エ	ェ	포	포	포	ェ	エ	Ξ	포	프	픠	ェ	ェ	포	픠
H	픠	工	포	ᄑ	ェ	エ	포	エ	エ	王	Ξ	픠	ᄑ	ェ	포	ᄑ	ᄑ	ᆈ	ᄑ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	픠	픠	ᄑ	ᄑ	듸	ᆂ	포	ᆈ	픠
C	ਹ	ರ	ਠ	ਠ	Br	ō	ರ	ರ	Br	ರ	ਹ	ਹ	ਠ	ರ	ä	ರ	Me	ರ	OCF3	ā	Me	<u></u>	ರ	ਠ	ਹ	OEt	프	ᄑ	ā	ă	<u></u>
크	픠	ェ	픠	듸	王	포	Ξ	ェ	ェ	ェ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ರ	픠	픠	ᆈ	ᇹ	ᅬ	픠	ᆈ	ᆈ	王	픠	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	ᆈ	픠
F	Ŧ	ᇙ	王	Ţ	I	Ŧ	I	ರ	I	I	ᇁ	ᇁ	Ŧ	I	_	ェ	ᆈ	」		工	I	Ŧ	5	ᆈ	I	포		Ŧ	工	ᇁ	工

į	=	
1 (C. 17");	Ĺ	
Ę	Ī	
The state of	1	
100	L	
₫		
æ		
C	=	
E. 11.21	Ė	
Ĩ	==	
		=
Ē	=	
=	=	

$\left  \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array} \right $	I	H	Н	Н	Ē	CyHex	(S) (4-	ex (S) (4-iodophenyl)methyl	프	(S)	X-CH-X	(S) X-CH-Y 3-aminopropyl	Aminomethyl
I	I	Br	x	ェ	-	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	х-сн-у	(S) X-CH-Y (2,2,2-trifluoroethylthiomethyl Aminomethyl	Aminomethyl
Ŧ	ェ	ರ	H	Н	_	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-cyclohexylethylamiomethyl	Aminomethyl
_	I	Br	Ι	Н	1	Ph	(S)(3)	(S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl	¥ H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl	Aminomethyl
Ŧ	I	ت ت	エ	Ŧ	-	Ph	(S)(3)	(S) (3,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl	E S	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-aminoethyl	Aminomethyl
ı	ェ	ರ	ェ	H	2		(S) (4-	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	Ρ Έ	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
_ _	ರ	ರ	ェ	I	1	) H	(S) (4-	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	hyl H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
_	ェ	OCF3	I	I	1		(S) (4-	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	hyl H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
ı	ェ	ਠ	ェ	エ	-	Ph ·	(S) (4-	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	hyl H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
Ŧ	工	Me	I	I	1		(S) (4-	(S) (4-trifluoromethlphenyl)methyl	h) H	(S)	х-сн-х	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	ェ	OCF3	I	Ŧ	1	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	Ξ	(S)	Х-СН-У	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
ı	I	B	I	Ξ	-		(S) (4-	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	Ŧ	ਠ	ェ	Ŧ	<u>-</u>		(S) (4-	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	H	(S)	X-CH-Y	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	I	Me	Ξ	Ξ	-		(S) (4-	(S) (4-t-butylphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	Х-СН-У	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	ರ	ਠ	포	ェ	-		(S) (4-	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	х-сн-у	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	Ŧ	ä	ェ	Ξ	-	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	工	(S)	Х-СН-У	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
Ŧ	ō	<u></u>	王	ェ	-		(S) (4-	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	H	(S)	Х-СН-У	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
ı	ェ	Me	ェ	ェ	1	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-ethoxyphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	(S) X-CH-Y	2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
Ŧ	エ	ರ	ェ	I	2		(S) (4-	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	Н	(S)	Х-СН-У	(S) X-CH-Y 2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	ਠ	ਹ	I	H	1	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	Ι.	(S)	(S) X-CH-Y	2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	I	OCF3	I	Н	1	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-methoxyphenyl)methyl	エ	(S)	(S) X-CH-Y	2-dimethylaminoethyl	Aminomethyl
I	I	ō	H	I	1	Ph	(S) (4-	(S) (4-((3-pyridyl)methylamino)phenyl)methy	phenyl	methy!			

Another assay useful for identifying or characterizing MC receptor ligands measures signaling of MC receptors. MC receptors are G protein-coupled receptors that couple to adenylate cyclase and produce 5 cAMP. Therefore, measuring cAMP production in a cell expressing a MC receptor and treated with a MC receptor ligand can be used to assess the function of the MC receptor ligand in activating a MC receptor. One method for measuring cAMP production in cells expressing a MC receptor ligand and treated with a triamine derivative of the invention is described in Example V. A variety of triamine derivatives that can activate MC receptors are shown in Tables 4 and 5.

The invention also relates to pharmaceutical 15 compositions comprising a MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative and a pharmaceutically acceptable The term "composition", as in pharmaceutical carrier. composition, is intended to encompass a product comprising at least one active ingredient, and at least one inert ingredient making up the carrier, as well as 20 any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combination of any two or more of the ingredients, or from dissociation of one or more of the ingredients, or from other types of reactions or interactions of one or 25 more of the ingredients. Accordingly, the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention encompass any composition made by admixing a compound of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are well 30 known in the art and include aqueous solutions such as physiologically buffered saline or other solvents or vehicles such as glycols, glycerol, oils such as olive oil or injectable organic esters.

A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier can contain physiologically acceptable compounds that act, for example, to stabilize the MC receptor ligand or increase the absorption of the agent. physiologically acceptable compounds include, for example, carbohydrates, such as glucose, sucrose or dextrans, antioxidants, such as ascorbic acid or glutathione, chelating agents, low molecular weight proteins or other stabilizers or excipients. One skilled in the art would know that the choice of a 10 pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, including a physiologically acceptable compound, depends, for example, on the route of administration of the MC receptor ligand and on the particular physico-chemical 15 characteristics of the specific MC receptor ligand.

The effective dosage of active ingredient employed may vary depending on the particular compound employed, the mode of administration, the condition being treated and the severity of the condition being treated. Such dosage may be ascertained readily by a person skilled in the art.

The invention further relates to methods of 25 administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative to a subject in order to restrain pathologically elevated cytokine activity in the subject, to treat inflammation or to treat obesity. For example, a triamine derivative can be administered to a subject as a treatment for 30 inflammation, pain, obesity, cachexia, sexual dysfunction or syndrome X. As used herein, "syndrome X" is a set of conditions that result from or are associated with being overweight; such set of conditions can include diabetes, high blood pressure, atherosclerosis, stroke and heart 35 disease.

The invention also relates to methods of administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising an MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative to a subject in order to enhance a cytokine activity that restrains pathologically elevated cytokine activity in a subject. For example, IL-10 is known to decrease the activity of certain pathologically elevated cytokines such as TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1, IL-6 and IL-8 (Platzer et al., International Immunol. 7:517-523 (1995)). A normal range of IL-10 activity present in a specific tissue can be determined by sampling a statistically significant number of normal, healthy subjects in the population. triamine derivative is administered to increase IL-10 activity above the normal range in order to restrain pathologically elevated cytokine activity. particular, IL-10 cytokine activity is increased at least about one standard deviation above the normal, and can be two standard deviations or greater above the normal range.

20

10

15

A pharmaceutical composition comprising an MC receptor ligand such as a triamine derivative can be administered to a subject having pathologically elevated cytokine activity by various routes including, for 25 example, orally, intravaginally, rectally, or parenterally, such as intravenously, intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intraorbitally, intracapsularly, intraperitoneally, intracisternally or by passive or facilitated absorption through the skin using, for 30 example, a skin patch or transdermal iontophoresis, respectively. Furthermore, the composition can be administered by injection, intubation or topically, the latter of which can be passive, for example, by direct application of an ointment or powder, or active, for 35 example, using a nasal spray or inhalant. An MC receptor ligand also can be administered as a topical spray, in

20

25

which case one component of the composition is an appropriate propellant. The pharmaceutical composition also can be incorporated, if desired, into liposomes, microspheres or other polymer matrices (Gregoriadis,

5 Liposome Technology, Vols. I to III, 2nd ed., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL (1993), which is incorporated herein by reference). Liposomes, for example, which consist of phospholipids or other lipids, are nontoxic, physiologically acceptable and metabolizable carriers that are relatively simple to make and administer.

Since cytokine expression can be localized or systemic, one skilled in the art would select a particular route and method of administration of a triamine derivative based on the source and distribution of cytokines in a subject. For example, in a subject suffering from a systemic condition such as bacterial endotoxin-induced sepsis, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a triamine derivative can be administered intravenously, orally or by another method that distributes the compound systemically. However, in a subject suffering from a pathology caused by localized cytokine expression such as acute respiratory distress syndrome, a triamine derivative can be suspended or dissolved in the appropriate pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and administered directly into the lungs using a nasal spray or other inhalation device.

In order to restrain the biological activity of a cytokine, for example, a triamine derivative must be administered in an effective dose, which is about 0.0001 to 100 mg/kg body weight. The total effective dose can be administered to a subject as a single dose, either as a bolus or by infusion over a relatively short period of time, or can be administered using a fractionated treatment protocol, in which the multiple doses are

administered over a more prolonged period of time. One skilled in the art would know that the concentration of a triamine derivative required to obtain an effective dose in a subject depends on many factors including the age and general health of the subject as well as the route of administration and the number of treatments to be administered. In view of these factors, the skilled artisan would adjust the particular dose so as to obtain an effective dose for altering the activity of a MC receptor.

Triamine derivative compounds of the present invention may be used in combination with other drugs that are used in the treatment, prevention, suppression or amelioration of the diseases or conditions for which such compounds are useful. Such other drugs may be administered, by a route and in an amount commonly used therefor, contemporaneously or sequentially with a triamine derivative compound of the present invention.

When such a triamine derivative compound is used contemporaneously with one or more other drugs, a pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include those that also contain one or more other active ingredients in addition to a triamine derivative compound of the present invention. Examples of other active

ingredients that may be combined with a triamine derivative compound of the present invention, either administered separately or in the same pharmaceutical compositions, include, but are not limited to:

30

35

10

15

20

25

(a) insulin sensitizers including (i) PPARY agonists such as the glitazones (e.g. troglitazone, pioglitazone, englitazone, MCC-555, BRL49653 and the like), and compounds disclosed in WO97/27857, 97/28115, 97/28137 and 97/27847; (ii) biguanides such as metformin and phenformin;

- (b) insulin or insulin mimetics;
- (c) sulfonylureas such as tolbutamide and
  5 glipizide;
  - (d)  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitors (such as acarbose);
- (e) cholesterol lowering agents such as (i) HMG-10 CoA reductase inhibitors (lovastatin, simbastatin and pravastatin, fluvastatin, atorvastatin, and other statins), (ii) sequestrants (cholestyramine, colestipos and a dialkylaminoalkyl derivatives of a cross-linked dextran), (ii) nicotinyl alcohol nicotinic acid or a salt 15 thereof, (iii) proliferator-activator receptor α agonists such as fenofibric acid derivatives (gemfibrozil, clofibrat, fenofibrate and benzafibrate), (iv) inhibitors of cholesterol absorption for example beta-sitosterol and (acyl CoA:cholesterol acyltransferase) inhibitors for 20 example melinamide, (v) probucol, (vi) vitamin E and (vii) thyromimetics;
  - (f) PPAR $\delta$  agonists such as those disclosed in WO97/28149;

(g) anti-obesity compounds such as fenfluramine, dexfenfluramine, phentermine, sibutramine, orlistat, or β3 adrenergic receptor agonists;

(h) feeding behavior modifying agents such as neuropeptide Y antagonists (e.g. neuropeptide Y5) such as those disclosed in WO 97/19682, WO 97/20820, WO 97/20821, WO 97/20822 and WO 97/20823;

25

- (i) PPAR $\alpha$  agonists such as described in WO 97/36579;
- 5 (j) PPAR $\gamma$  antagonists such as described in WO 97/10813;
  - (k) serotonin reuptake inhibitors such as
    fluoxetine and sertraline;

- (1) growth hormone secretagogues such as MK-0677;
- (m) agents useful in the treatment of male or female sexual dysfunction such as phosphodiester V inhibitors such as sildenafil, and  $\alpha-2$  adrenergic receptor antagonists; and
- (n) CCK agonists useful in the reduction of feeding such as SR146131, or the CCK agonists described
  20 in U.S. pat. nos. 5,859,007; 5,795,887; 5,731,340; 5,656,648; 5,889,182; 5,739,129; 5,508,432; 5,646,140; or 5,534,530.

The following examples are intended to illustrate but not limit the invention.

### EXAMPLE I

This example provides methods for the synthesis of combinatorial libraries of the present invention.

## Method 1. General protocol

5 Step 1. Peptide synthesis

Frank Committee Committee

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 100mg p-methylbenzhydrylamine (MBHA) resin (1.3meq/g, 100-200 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% 10 disopropylethylamine (DIEA) in dichloromethane (DCM). Excess DIEA was removed by three .5mL DCM washes. first amino acid was coupled by adding the resin packet to a solution of the N-a-tBoc protected amino acid (0.2M, 6x) and hydroxybenzotriazole (HOBt), 6x) in dimethyl 15 formamide (DMF), followed by the addition of 0.2M diisopropylcarbodiimide (DIC, 6x) in DCM (see Step 1 of Figure 1).

The first amino acid can be non-cyclic, 20 resulting in a triamine of the invention where  $R_7$  is present and  $R_8$  is the formula X-CH-Y, as discussed above. When the non-cylic amino acid is N-alkylated, it results in  $R_7$  being an alkyl.

25 Alternatively, a cyclic amino acid can be used, resulting in  $R_7$  being absent and  $R_8$  and the adjacent nitrogen of the above depicted formula forming a heterocycle or substituted heterocycle, as discussed above. Commercially available cyclic amino acids such 30 as, for example, proline, hydroxyproline, thioproline or tetrahydroisoquinoline carboxylate can be used. In

addition, both cyclic and non-cyclic amino acids can be made and are known to those skilled in the art.

Non-commercial amino acids can be prepared off resin from commercially available amino acids and used in 5 this synthesis. For example the available N-BOC-O-allyl tyrosine can be hydrogenated by following the example by Fraile et al., Tetrahedron Asymmetry, 7:2263-2276 (1996), to produce the N-BOC-O-propyl tyrosine, which can be incorporated into the solid phase synthesis. Cyclic derivatives can also be prepared off resin and 10 incorporated in the syntheis. For example, 4-substituted proline derivatives can be prepared following the examples provided by Williams et al., <u>J Org Chem</u>, 59: 3616-3625 (1994); Hudlicky, M., <u>J Fluorine Chem</u>, 60:193-15 210 (1993); and Tanaka et al., <a href="Tetrahedron: Asymmetry">Tetrahedron: Asymmetry</a>, 9: 71-77 (1998). For examples of methods for thiazolidine S,S dioxide amino acids see Mata, E. G., Tetrahedron <u>Lett</u>, 38:6335-6338 (1997); and Patek et al., <u>Tetrahedron</u> Lett, 36:2227-2230 (1995).

The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM. The N-a-tBoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with isopropanol, and twice with 5mL DCM (see Step 2 of Figure 1).

The resin-bound TFA salt was then neutralized, washed, and a second amino acid added in a manner

identical to the first (see Step 3 of Figure 1).

Following removal of the second N-a-tBoc protecting group (see Step 4 of Figure 1), the resulting dipeptide was then N-acylated by adding the resin packet to a solution

10

of the carboxylic acid (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (6x)(see Step 5 of Figure 1). DCI (0.2M in DCM, 6x) was then added and the coupling reaction allowed to proceed for 2h at room temperature. The resin was then washed once with 5mL DMF and once with 5mL DCM.

As shown at Step 5 of Figure 1, phenylacetic acid derivatives were coupled to make compounds of the invention. However, cyclohexylacetic acid derivatives were also used to make compounds of the invention, resulting in a cyclohexyl ring in the formula of the invention.

## Step 2. Exhaustive reduction

The exhaustive reduction of the three backbone functionalities of the N-acylated dipeptide (as well as any reducible side chain functionalities) was carried out 15 in 50mL glass conical tubes under nitrogen (see Step 6 of Figure 1). To each tube was added the resin packet (0.13meq resin, 100mg of starting resin, 0.24 meq carbonyl) and boric acid (234mg, 15x). Trimethylborate (0.416mL, 15x) was added, followed by the slow addition 20 of 10.8mL borane-THF complex (1M, 45x). Following cessation of hydrogen evolution, the capped tubes were heated at 65\*C for 72h in a heating block. Following decantation of the reaction solution (quenched by the slow addition to isopropanol), the resin packet was 25 washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL tetrahydrofuran and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65\*C. 30 Following decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Alternatively, the reduction was carried out with 10 mL 1M borane methylsulfide complex in dioxane at reflux for 24 hours. The steps for decantation, washing, piperidine treatment and washing remain the same.

## 5 Step 3: Resin cleavage

The triamines were cleaved from resin by treatment with anhydrous HF, in the presence of 5% anisole, at 0% for 9h (see Step 7 of Figure 1). The desired products were obtained following extraction from acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2%5mL) and lyophilization.

# Method 2. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 dimethylamine-triamine

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 100mg MBHA resin (1.3meq/g, 100-200 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% DIEA in DCM. Excess DIEA was removed by three 5mL DCM washes.

Step 1: Coupling  $\alpha\text{-Boc-Diamino}$  acid-amino-terminal-20 Fmoc-OH to resin (see Step 1 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of  $\alpha$ -Boc-diamino(Fmoc)-OH (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (0.2M, 6x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.2M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

Step 2: Removal of Boc group (see Step 2 of Figure 2).

The N- a-tBoc protecting group was removed by

washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with 55%TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL IPA, twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

5 Step 3: Addition of Boc-Tyr(OEt)-OH (see Step 3 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Lys(OEt)-OH (0.1M, 6x) and DIC (0.1M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 20h.

10 The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM. The switch to DCM and exclusion of HOBt was to avoid any Fmoc deprotection.

Step 4: Removal of Boc group (see Step 4 of Figure 2).

The N- a-tBoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet twice for 30 minutes with 55% TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL IPA, twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

20 <u>Step 5</u>: Addition of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (see Step 5 of Figure 2).

The resin packet was added to a solution of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (0.1M, 6x) and DIC (0.1M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 3h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

Step 6: Removal of Fmoc group (see Step 6 of Figure 2).

 $$\operatorname{\textsc{N-b-Fmoc}}$  protecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 20%

piperidine/DMF. The packet was washed three times with 5 mL DMF, three times with 5 mL DCM, and once with 5 mL MeOH.

Step 7: Methylation (see Step 7 of Figure 2).

- The resin packet was added to a mixture of formaldehyde (10mL; 37%aq) and formic acid (5mL) and heated at 80°C for 20 hours. After cooling to room temp the packet was washed twice with 5mL methanol, twice with 5mL DCM and once with methanol.
- In an alternate procedure, the resin packet was added to a mixture of formaldehyde (10mL) and formic acid (2.5mL) and heated at 80°C for 2 hours. A further portion of formic acid (2.5mL) was added and the mixture heated for a further 18 hours.
- 15 Step 8: Reduction (see last step of Figure 2).

The reduction was carried out in 50mL glass conical tubes under nitrogen. To each tube was added the resin packet (0.13meq resin, 100mg of starting resin, 0.24 meg carbonyl) and boric acid (234mg, 15x).

- Trimethylborate (0.416mL, 15x) was added, followed by the slow addition of 10.8mL borane-THF complex (1M, 45x). Following cessation of hydrogen evolution, the capped tubes were heated at 65°C for 72h in a heating block. Following decantation of the reaction solution (quenched
- by the slow addition to isopropanol), the resin packet was washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL THF and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65°C. Following
- 30 decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice

with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Alternatively, the reduction was carried out with 10 mL 1M borane methylsulfide complex in dioxane at reflux for 24 hours. The steps for decantation, washing, piperidine treatment and washing remain the same.

Step 9: Cleavage (see last step of Figure 2).

The triamines were cleaved from resin by treatment, in the presence of 5% anisole, with anhydrous 10 gas HF at room temperature or anhydrous liquid HF at 0°C for 9h. The desired products were obtained following extraction from acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2x5mL) and lyophilization.

# Method 3. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 providing monosubstituted alkylaminoalkyl

Following method 2, as described above, except modifying step 7, as described below.

#### Step 7: Acylation providing group X

The resin packet was added to a solution of a carboxylic acid (0.2M, 6x) and HOBt (0.2M, 6x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.2M, 6x) in DCM. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

#### 25 Step 7: Sulfonation providing group X

Alternatively, the resin packet was added to a solution of a sulfonyl chloride (0.2M, 6x), base

(N-methyl imidazole or N-methyl morpholine (0.2M)) in DMF. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 2h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed once with 5mL DMF, and once with 5mL DCM.

## 5 Method 4. Protocol for synthesis of group X of R8 providing dialkylaminoalkyl

Solid phase syntheses were carried out using the "tea-bag" methodology in which the resin is contained within polypropylene mesh packets. 150mg MBHA resin

(1.3meq/g, 100-200 mesh) was neutralized by three 5mL washes with 5% DIEA in DCM. Excess DIEA was removed by three 5mL DCM washes.

Step 1: Couple Boc-aspartic acid( $\beta$ -Fmoc)-OH to resin (see Step 1 of Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Asp(Fmoc)-OH (0.1M, 3x) and HOBt (0.1M, 3x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC to make 0.1M. The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 24 hr. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 2: Removal of Fmoc group (see Step 2 of Figure 3).

The  $\beta$ -carboxy-Fmoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet for 2 hrs with 20% piperidine/DCM. The packet was washed three times with 1% acetic acid in DCM, then three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 3: Addition of secondary amine to the  $\beta$ -carboxy group (see Step 3 of Figure 3).

The Boc-Asp on resin was treated with HOBt (0.1M, 5x) and the secondary amine (0.1M, 5x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.1M, 5x), and the reaction allowed to progress overnight. The packet was washed three times with 5mL DMF, three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 4: Removal of Boc group (see Step 4 of Figure 3).

The N- $\alpha$ -tBocprotecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 55%TFA/DCM.

10 Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

Step 5: Addition of Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH (see Step 5 of
Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of Boc-Try(Et)-OH (0.1M, 3x) and HOBt (0.1M, 3x) in DMF, followed by the addition of DIC (0.1M, 3x). The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed for 20h. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step 6: Removal of Boc group (see Step 6 of Figure 3).

The N-a-tBoc protecting group was removed by washing the packet for 30 minutes with 55% TFA/DCM. Excess TFA was removed by washing the packet twice with 5mL DCM, twice with 5mL 5%DIEA/DCM and twice with 5mL DCM.

Step 7: Addition of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (see Step 7 of Figure 3).

The resin packet was added to a solution of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid (0.1M, 3x), and HOBT(0.1M, 3X) followed by DIC (0.1M, 6x). The coupling reaction was allowed to proceed overnight. The reaction solution was removed and the resin was washed three times with 5mL DMF, and three times with 5mL DCM.

Step8: Reduction (see Step 8 of Figure 3).

Resin in tea bags were suspended in anhydrous dioxane(40mL/mmole resin) under nitrogen, and BH3/Me2S(45 equiv. (final concentration ~1.0M) was added. The mixture was heated to reflux for 24 hours, then cooled to room temperature. The solution was poured into methanol, and the tea bags were washed with THF and then treated with methanol for 10 minutes.

The resin packets where then washed three times with 5mL methanol, once with 5mL THF and twice with 5mL piperidine. The amine-borane complex was then disproportionated by overnight treatment with 10mL piperidine (400x) at 65°C. Following decantation of the resulting piperidine-borane solution, the resin packet was washed twice with 5mL DCM and twice with methanol. The resin was then dried under high vacuum.

Step9: Cleavage (see Step 9 of Figure 3).

The triamines were cleaved from resin by

treatment with anhydrous gas HF at 20°C; or liquid HF, in the presence of 5% anisole, at 0°C for 9h. The desired products were obtained following extraction from acetonitrile/water (1/1, 2x5mL) and lyophilization.

Based on these methods of synthesis, the 30 following libraries and single compounds listed in Table

10 below were made, as designated by their R1 to R3 starting materials. Note that the R3 carobxylic acid starting material corresponds to the phenyl ring (and R1 to R5 phenyl substituents) of the claimed invention; the side chain of the R2 amino acid starting material corresponds to R6 of the claimed invention; and the side chain of the R1 amino acid starting material corresponds to R8 of the claimed invention (see equivalence at the bottom of Figure 1). Where R4 is listed (i.e., where it is not blank or hydrogen), it is a further modification of the R1 amino acid side chain and, therefore, contributes to R8 of the claimed invention (see, for example, step 7 of Figure 2 and step 3 of Figure 3).

MANAGER P. T. T. SAN LAND

32	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	cyclopropylamine	503	38.3
33	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH		tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	547	49.6
34	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	559	47.9
35_	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	3- methoxypropylami ne	535	37.9
36	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Ét )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	547	46.3
37	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	535	40.2
38	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2- (methylamino)eth anol	521	41
39	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	morpholine	547	53
40	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	cyclopropylamine	517	38.7
41	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	561	46.6
42	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	573	44.9
43	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	3- methoxypropylami ne	549	40.2
44	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	561	43.6
45	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	549	38.3
46	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2- (methylamino)eth	535	44.1
47	Boc- LYS(Fmoc) OH	Boc- -Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	Acetic acid	519	95.6

48	Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	Acetic acid	533	89.4
49	Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid	593	89.5
50	Boc- LYS(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid	607	77.5
51	Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	Acetic acid	505	82.2
52	Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	Acetic acid	519	80.8
53	Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid	579	98.9
54	Boc- ORN(Fmoc)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-(2- methoxyethoxy)ac etic acid	593	87.4

TRG	6600			Ì
Cmp	R1	R2	R3	MH <sup>+</sup>
1	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine	Phenylacetic acid	523
2	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine	4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	567
3	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine	4- Chlorophenylacetic acid	558
4	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine	4- (Trifluoromethyl)- phenylacetic acid	591
5	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I- phenylalanine	3,4- (Methylenedioxy)- phenylacetic acid	567
7	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	4- Chlorophenylacetic acid	476
8	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	4- (Trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid	509
9	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	4- Nitrophenylacetic acid	486
10	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	3,5- Difluorophenylacet ic acid	477
13	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	2-Naphthylacetic acid	491
15	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L- Tyrosine(OEt)	Cyclohexanecarboxy lic acid	433
19	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt)	4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	485
22	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt)	Cyclohexanecarboxy lic acid	433
23	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-I-phenylalanine	Phenylacetic acid	523

24	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-I-phenylalanine	3- Fluorophenylacetic acid	541	7.4
26	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-I- phenylalanine	Cyclohexylacetic acid	529	5.5
28	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyrosine(OEt)	4- Fluorophenylacetic acid	459	2.6
29	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p-I-phenylalanine	4- Fluorophenylacetic acid	541	6.6
30	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-I-phenylalanine	4- Fluorophenylacetic acid	541	9.8

6601	R1	R2	R3		Amt
#	Amino Acid	Amino Acid	Carboxylic acid	MW	mg
6	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe	3- Fluorophenylacetic acid	541	54.9
7	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe	4-Biphenylacetic acid	599	63.5
8	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	I-Phe	3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid	583	52
10	FMOC-L- Arg(Tos)	FMOC-L-p- I-Phe	3,5- Difluorophenylaceti	559	58.2
15	Fmoc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-p- I-Phe	Cyclohexylacetic acid	529	62.3
30	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	Phenylacetic acid	441	27.2
31	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	3- Fluorophenylacetic acid	459	28.5
32	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	4-Biphenylacetic	517	28.4
33	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	4- Chlorophenylacetic acid	476	27.1
34	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	4- (Trifluoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid	509	29.6
35	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D- Tyr(OEt)	3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid	501	30.8
37	FMOC-D- Arg(Tos)	FMOC-D- Tyr(OEt)	3,5- Difluorophenylaceti	477	31.7
55	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p	4-Biphenylacetic	599	12
56	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p I-Phe	4- Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	567	10.8

57	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p- I-Phe	4- Chlorophenylacetic acid	558	12.6
58	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)		4- (Trifluoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid	591	17.4
59	Fmoc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p- I-Phe	3,4- Dimethoxyphenylacet ic acid	583	12.6
60	Arg(Tos)	I-Phe	Difluorophenylaceti	559	9.7

###	R1	R2	R3		Amt
#	Amino Acid	Amino Acid	Carboxylic acid	MW	mg
1	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Phenylglycine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	400	22
2	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Phenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	414	26
3	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Homophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	428	16
4	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Fluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	432	28
5	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Chlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	448	28
6	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Cyanophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	439	21
7	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p-Biphenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	490	38
8	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-3,4- Dichlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	483	31
9	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-3-Pyridylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	415	27
10	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-4-Pyridylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	415	41
11	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Cyclohexylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	420	26
12	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Valine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	366	27
13	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Tyrosine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	430	37
14	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Tryptophan	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	453	41
15	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Histidine(Trt)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	403	28
16	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Lysine(Z)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	394	22
17	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Aminobutyric acid	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	352	13

				, ,	
	Boc-L-	Boc-L-3-	4-	164	
18	Arg(Tos)	(2naphthyl)alanine	FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	24
19_	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Aspartic acid	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	382	15
20	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Ornithine(Fmoc)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	380	22
22	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Phenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	414	26
23	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Homophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	428	28
24	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Fluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	432	23
25	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Chlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	448	30
26	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Bromophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	493	31
27	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p-Iodophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	540	26
28	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p- Nitrophenylalaine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	459	38
29	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-Biphenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	490	31
30	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-3,4- Difluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	450	21
31	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-3- (2naphthyl)alanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	39
32	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-2-Naphthylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	28
33	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Valine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	366	22
34	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-Leucine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	380	29
35	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Tyrsine(OEt)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	458	35
36	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-Histidine(Trt)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	403	57

37	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Phenylglycine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	400	28
38	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Phenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	414	25
39	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Homophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	428	24
40	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Fluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	432	27
41	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Chlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	448	34
42	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p-Iodophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	540	31
43	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p- Cyanophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	439	33
44	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-p-Biphenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	490	17
45	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-3,4- Dichlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	483	17
46	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-3-Pyridylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	415	25
47	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-4-Pyridylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	415	31
48	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Cyclohexylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	420	14
49	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-2-Naphthylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	26
50	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-3- (2naphthyl)alanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	29
51	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Valine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	366	22
52	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-L-Leucine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	380	32
53	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Tryptophan	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	453	27
54	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Tyrosine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	430	36

55	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Histidine(Trt)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	403	15
56	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Aspartic acid	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	382	26
57	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Lysine(Z)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	394	33
58	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Ornithine(Fmoc)	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	380	24
59	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L-Aminobutyric acid	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	352	15
60	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Phenylglycine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	400	24
61	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Phenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	414	14
62	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Homophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	428	22
63	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Fluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	432	30
64	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Chlorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	448	38
65	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Bromophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	493	28
66	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-p- Cyanophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	439	25
67	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-p-Biphenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	490	29
68	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-3,4- Difluorophenylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	450	28
69	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-Cyclohexylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	420	28
70	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-3- (2naphthyl)alanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	26
71	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-2-Naphthylalanine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	35
72	Boc-D- Arg(Tos)	Boc-D-Valine	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	366	32

	Boc-D-		4 –		
73	Arg(Tos)	Fmoc-D-Histidine(Trt)	FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	403	33

6603 R1 R2 R3 MW Amt

#	Amino Acid	Amino Acid	Carboxylic aci	đ	(mg)
1	N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	419	54
2	N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	433	47
		Fmoc-L-	T CITTICITY COZIT	133	
3	Fmoc-L-Arg(Me)2-OH	Tyr (OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	447	42
4	Fmoc-L-HomoArg(Pmc)-OH	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	447	38
-		Fmoc-L-	2 2		
5	Boc-L-Ser-OH	Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	406	35
6	Boc-L-4- Nitrophenylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	511	36
7	Boc-L-3- Cyanophenylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	495	44
8	Boc-L-4- Cyanophenylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	495	45
9	Boc-L-3- Pyridylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	467	51
10	Boc-L-4- Pyridylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	467	58
11	N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	501	57
12	N-a-Boc-N-g-Fmoc-L- Diaminobutyric acid	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	515	55
13	Fmoc-L-Arg(Me)2-OH	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	529	56
14	Fmoc-L-HomoArg(Pmc)- OH	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	529	60
15	Boc-L-Ser-OH	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	488	43
16	Fmoc-L-His(Trt)-OH	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	538	65

17	Boc-L-3- Cyanophenylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr (OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	577	56
18	Boc-L-4- Cyanophenylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	577	57
19	Boc-L-3- Pyridylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	549	54
20	Boc-L-4- Pyridylalanine	Fmoc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	549	69

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	R4	MW	Yield
	Boc-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc-L-	4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid		493	69.2
	Boc-L- Thienylala nine		4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid		471	35.2
3	Boc-L- Norleucine	Boc-L- Tyr(Oet)	4-Cl- phenylaceti c acid		431	38.5
6	Boc- Dab(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Acetic anhydride	446	60.1
7	Boc- Dab(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Formaldehy de	446	58.2
8	Boc- Orn(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Formaldehy de	460	65.7
9	Boc- Lys(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Formaldehy de	474	51.5
10	Boc- Lys(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Formaldehy de	516	13.1
11	Fmoc- Dap(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	н	404	63.2
12	Fmoc- Dap(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Fmoc	418	38.6
13	Fmoc- Orn(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Fmoc	446	57.4
15	Boc- Thr(Bzl)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		419	55.5
16	Boc- Asp(Bzl)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	,	419	54.7

	Boc- Glu(Bzl)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	•	433	46.7
18	Boc- Hyp(Bzl)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		431	62.7
19	Boc-Val	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		417	32.6
20	Boc-tBuGly	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		431	36.3
21	Boc- Ser(Me)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		419	48.6
22	Boc-2- Pyrala	li e	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		466	58.4
23	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		481	62.4
24	1 -	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		421	54
25	Boc-Met(O)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		449	55
26	1	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		449	56.9
27	Boc-aAbu	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		403	36:4
28	Boc- Lys(TFA)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		528	60.6
	Boc-Phe	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		465	50.1

30	Boc- Thiopro	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid		433	42.3
31	Fmoc- Dab(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Н	418	48.2
32	Fmoc- Dab(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Fmoc	432	43.3
33	Fmoc- Orn(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Н	432	31.0
34	Fmoc- Lys(Boc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Н	446	20.2
	Boc- Dap(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Н	404	50.6
36	Boc- Dap(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Fmoc	418	45.3
	Boc-	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Formaldehy de	432	20.8
38	Boc- Dap(Fmoc)	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)- OH	4-Cl- Phenylaceti c acid	Acetic anhydride	432	45.0

Cmpd	R1: Diamino	R2: Amino acid	R3: Carboxylic acid	R4: Carboxylic acid	MW	Mg
1	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr (OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Me	419	67
2	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	н	405	67
3	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Acetic acid	433	66
4	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Butanoic acid	461	64
5	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Pivalic acid	475	47
6	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Benzoic acid	495	73
7	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Phenylaceti c acid	509	51
8	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Hydrocinnam ic acid	523	51
9	N-a-Boc-N-b-Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexane carboxylic acid	501	69
10	N-a-Boc-N-b Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexyl acetic acid	515	65
11	N-a-Boc-N-b Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Isonicotini c acid	496	84
12	N-a-Boc-N-b Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr (OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethyls uccinate	477	68

			<del>,                                     </del>	<del></del>	—-т	
13	N-a-Boc-N-b- Fmoc-DAP	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethylg lutarate	491	91
3	L-Boc-	Boc-L- Tyr (OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Me	447	62
15	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	н	433	59
16	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Acetic acid	461	47
17	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Butanoic acid	489	63
18	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Pivalic acid	503	76
19	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Benzoic acid	523	74
20	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Phenylaceti c acid	537	43
21	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Hydrocinnam ic acid	551	73
22	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexane carboxylic acid	529	63
23	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexyl acetic acid	543	84
24	L-Boc- Ornithine(F	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Isonicotini c acid	524	73
25	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Methoxyacet	491	58

26	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	3- Methoxyprop ionic acid	505	67
27	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethyls uccinate	505	71
28	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethylg lutarate	519	64
29	L-Boc- Ornithine(F moc)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Phenoxyacet ic acid	553	71
30	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc )-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Me	461	70
4	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Н	447	55
32	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Acetic acid	475	49
33	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc )-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Butanoic acid	503	60
34	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Pivalic acid	517	69
35	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Benzoic acid	537	77
36	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Phenylaceti c acid	551	69
37	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Hydrocinnam ic acid	565	53
38	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexane carboxylic acid	543	73

39	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc )-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Cyclohexyl acetic acid	557	76
40	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc )-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Isonicotini c acid	538	53
41	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc )-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Methoxyacet ic acid	505	57
42	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-Ĺ- Tyr (OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	3- Methoxyprop ionic acid	519	48
43	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethyls uccinate	519	60
44	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Monomethylg lutarate	533	63
45	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	Phenoxyacet ic acid	567	57
46	L-Boc- Lysine(Fmoc		p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	2-(2- methoxyetho xy)acetic acid	549	55

#### 6615 R-groups

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	MW	Yield	ApPur
1	Boc-Ser(Bzl)-OH	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H₄CH₂CO₂H	390	48	80
2	Boc-Ser(Bzl)-OH	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	390	49	90
3	Boc-D-Ser(Bzl)-OH	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	390	46	90
4	Boc-D-Ser(Bzl)-OH	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	390	48	85
5	Boc-3-PyAla	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	451	64	95
6	Boc-3-PyAla	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	451	67	95
7	Boc-D-3-PyAla	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	451	64	95
8	Boc-D-3-PyAla	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	451	59	95
9	Boc-Orn(Fmoc)-OH	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	431	52	70
10	Boc-Orn(Fmoc)-OH	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	431	50	75
11	Boc-D-Orn(Fmoc)-OH	Boc-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	431	69	80
12	Boc-D-Orn(Fmoc)-OH	Boc-D-Tyr(Et)-OH	4-FC <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> CH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	431	46	75

#### 6617 Tyrosine ethers by Mitsunobu

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	R4	MW	Yield
1	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH₂CO₂H	ethanol	459	4.4
2	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	propanol	473	21.2
3	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	1-piperidine ethanol	542	81.1
4	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	3,3-dimethyl-1-butanol	515	13.8
5	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	isoamyl alcohol	501	23.4
6	Boc-L- Arg(Tos)	Boc-L- Tyr	4- FPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	N,N- dimethylethano l amine	502	20.8

Tyrosine ethers from acylated tyrosine dipeptide on resin via Fukuyama Mitsunobu alkylation of the tyrosine phenol with the R4 alcohol's

#### TRG6620

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	MW	mg
	BOC-L-	BOC-L-			
1	Orn(FMOC)*	Tyr(OEt)	cyclohexylacetic acid	418	56
			4 –		
	BOC-L-	BOC-L-	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
5	Orn(FMOC)*	Tyr(OEt)	ylacetic acid	481	63_
	BOC-L-	BOC-L-	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
6	Orn(FMOC)*	Tyr(OEt)	acid	457	60
		Boc-L-			
	BOC-L-	Homophenyl			
7	Orn(FMOC)*	alanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	389	54
		Boc-L-	4-		
	BOC-L-	Homophenyl	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
11_	Orn(FMOC)*	alanine	ylacetic acid	450	60
		Boc-L-			
	BOC-L-	Homophenyl	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic	40.5	
12	Orn(FMOC)*	alanine	acid	426	58
1.3	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	avelebendagetig agid	413	54
13	Orn (FMOC) *	Tryptophan	cyclohexylacetic acid	413	74
			4-		Ì
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	(Trifluoromethyl)phen	455	
17	Orn(FMOC)*	Tryptophan	ylacetic acid	475	60
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic	451	5.6
18	Orn(FMOC)*	Tryptophan	acid	451	56
				l	
		Boc-L-4-			
	BOC-L-	Chlorophen		400	
19	Orn(FMOC)*	ylalanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	408	55
İ					
		Boc-L-4-	4 –		
	BOC-L-	Chlorophen	(Trifluoromethyl)phen	1	
23	Orn(FMOC)*	ylalanine	ylacetic acid	470	63

					Ì
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
24	Orn(FMOC)*	_	acid	446	59
	BOC-L-	BOC-L-			
14	Arg(Tos)	Tyr(OEt)	cyclohexylacetic acid	447	55
			4 –	ŀ	
	BOC-L-	BOC-L-	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
8	Arg(Tos)	Tyr(OEt)	ylacetic acid	509	63
	DOC I	BOC I	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
30	BOC-L- Arg(Tos)	BOC-L- Tyr(OEt)	acid	485	59
30	IIIg (100)	Boc-L-			
ļ	BOC-L-	Homophenyl			
31	Arg(Tos)	alanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	416	58
		Boc-L-	4 –		
	BOC-L-	Homopheny1	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
35	Arg(Tos)	alanine	ylacetic acid	478	59
		Boc-L-			
	BOC-L-	Homophenyl	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
36	Arg(Tos)	alanine	acid	454	63
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	3 3 3	442	56
37	Arg(Tos)	Tryptophan	cyclohexylacetic acid	442	36
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
41	Arg(Tos)	Tryptophan	ylacetic acid	504	66
					<u> </u>
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
42	Arg(Tos)	Tryptophan	acid	480	12
				ļ	
		Boc-L-4-			
	BOC-L-	Chlorophen		427	60
43	Arg(Tos)	ylalanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	437	60
1					
		Boc-L-4-	4-		
17	BOC-L-	Chlorophen ylalanine	(Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid	499	68
47	Arg(Tos)	lyraranine	TATACCETC ACIA	<u> </u>	<u>, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>

	BOC-L-	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
48	Arg(Tos)	ylalanine	acid	475	67
	BOC-L-				
	Lysine(FMO	BOC-L-			
49	C)	Tyr(OEt)	cyclohexylacetic acid	419	54
	BOC-L-		4 -		
	Lysine(FMO		(Trifluoromethyl)phen	401	
53	C)	Tyr(OEt)	ylacetic acid	481	59
	BOC-L-				
<b>-</b> 4	Lysine(FMO	ì	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic	457	57
54	(C)	Tyr(OEt)	acid	457	57
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-			
55	C)	Homophenyl alanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	389	48
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-	4-		
		Homophenyl	(Trifluoromethyl)phen	ľ	
59	C)	alanine	ylacetic acid	451	51
	BOC-L-	Boc-L-			
	1	Homophenyl	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
60	C)	alanine	acid	427	48
	BOC-L-		•		
	Lysine (FMO			414	4.0
61	(C)	Tryptophan	cyclohexylacetic acid	414	48
	BOC-L-		4-		
	Lysine(FMO		(Trifluoromethyl)phen	456	
65	(C)	Tryptophan	ylacetic acid	476	53
	BOC-L-				}
	Lysine (FMO		4-Ethoxyphenylacetic	450	
66	(C)	Tryptophan	acid	452	52
ļ	BOC-L-	Boc-L-4-			
67	Lysine(FMO	Chlorophen ylalanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	409	56
<del>- "</del>	<u>                                     </u>	J rarantine	o, or one of the control of the cont		1
		D = 1 4			
	BOC-L- Lysine(FMO	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen	4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen		
71	C)	ylalanine	ylacetic acid	471	62
/ 1	161	TATAITTIE	TATACECTC ACIA	1 4,7	1 92

BOC-L-	Boc-L-4-			
Lysine(FMO	Chlorophen	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
C)	ylalanine	acid	447	60
BOC-L-3-	BOC-L-		I	
Cyanophe	Tyr(OEt)	cyclohexylacetic acid	467	72
		4-	Ì	
BOC-L-3-	BOC-L-	(Trifluoromethyl)phen		
Cyanophe	Tyr(OEt)	ylacetic acid	529	56
BOC-13-	BOC-I	  4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
1		1	505	57
-2				
BOC-1,-3-	l .			
	alanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	437	61
	Bog-T-			
BOC-13-	1	1	į	
1	1			68
	† · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
BOC-L-3-		4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
	alanine	acid	475	62
BOC-L-3-	Boc-L-			
Cyanophe	Tryptophan	cyclohexylacetic acid	462	66
		4		
BOC-13-	BOC-I-	<b>↓</b> =		
			524	49
BOC-L-3-	Boc-L-	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
Cyanophe	Tryptophan	acid	500	55
1	B0C-I-4-		]	
BOC-1-3-	1			
	-	cyclohexylacetic acid	457	74
			[	
	BOC-I-4-	4 –	1	
BOC-L-3-		=		
Cyanophe	ylalanine	ylacetic acid	519	75
	Lysine (FMO C)  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe   Lysine (FMO Chlorophen ylalanine  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt)  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt)  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt)  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine  BOC-L-3- Tyr (OEt)  BOC-L-3- Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tryptophan  BOC-L-3- Chlorophen ylalanine  BOC-L-3- Chlorophen  BOC-L-4- Chlorophen	Lysine (FMO Chlorophen ylalanine acid  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) cyclohexylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- (Trifluoromethyl) phen ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- (Trifluoromethyl) phen ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- BOC-L- (Trifluoromethyl) phen ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl cyclohexylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Homophenyl alanine ylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tryptophan cyclohexylacetic acid  BOC-L-3- Chlorophen cyclohexylacetic acid	Lysine (FMO Chlorophen ylalanine SOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) cyclohexylacetic acid 467  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) cyclohexylacetic acid 467  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) ylacetic acid 529  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) ylacetic acid 529  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Tyr (OEt) acid 529  BOC-L-3- Cyanophe Indicate Social S	

96	BOC-L-3- Cyanophe	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic	495	67
97	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	BOC-L- Tyr (OEt)	cyclohexylacetic acid	439	53
101	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	BOC-L- Tyr (OEt)	4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid	501	73
102	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	BOC-L- Tyr(OEt)	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	477	48
103	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	409	68_
107	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine	4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid	471	53
108	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Homophenyl alanine	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	447	56
109	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Tryptophan	cyclohexylacetic acid	434	45
113	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Tryptophan	4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid	496	73
114	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L- Tryptophan	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic acid	472	56
115	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala nine	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine	cyclohexylacetic acid	429	31
119	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc-L-4- Chlorophen ylalanine	4- (Trifluoromethyl)phen ylacetic acid	491	65

ſ	<u> </u>					
١		BOC-L-3-				
- 1		Pyridylala	Chlorophen	4-Ethoxyphenylacetic		
	120		_	acid	467	58

\* The FMOC group on Ornithine was reduced to N-methyl on all Ornithine containing compounds (6620-1 through 6620-24)

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	MW	Yield	%Pur
		Boc-L-	4 -			
1	1	Tyr(OEt)	ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	478	31	90
		Boc-L-	4 –			
2	Boc-Pro-OH	Tyr(OEt)	ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	416	35	90
3	Boc-HoPro-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	430	21	75
4	Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH	Boc-L- Tyr(OEt)	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	496	22	65
5	Boc-L-Tic(OH)	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	510	27	90
6	Boc-L-Tic(OH)-	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	526	46	95
7	Boc-Pro-OH	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	448	35	90
8	Вос-НоРго-ОН	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	462	27	70
9	Boc-Hyp(Bzl)- OH	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	43	60
10	Boc-Phe-OH	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	498	28	85
11	Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH	Boc-4,4- Biphenylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	528	44	55
12	Boc-L-Tic(OH)	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	344	25	90
13	Boc-L-Tic(OH)- OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	360	41	90
14	Boc-Pro-OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	282	22	90
15	Boc-HoPro-OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	296	30	80

	0020						
16	Boc-Hyp(Bzl)- OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	298	32	85	
·17	Boc-Phe-OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	332	31	90	
18	Boc-Tyr(Bzl)- OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH₂CO₂H	348	40	55	
19	Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH	Boc- Glycine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	362	47	60	
20	Boc-L-Tic(OH)	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	484	46	90	
21	Boc-L-Tic(OH)-	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	500	61	90	
22	Boc-Pro-OH	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	422	30	85	
23	Вос-НоРго-ОН	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	436	35	80	
24	Boc-Hyp(Bzl)-	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	438	45	70	
25	Boc-Phe-OH	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	472	57	85	
26	Boc-Tyr(Bzl)-	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	488	68	55	
27	Boc-N-Methyl- Tyr(Bzl)-OH	Boc-2- Naphthylal anine	4- ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	502	28	55	

	R1: Amino	R2: Amino	R3: Carboxylic		
Cpd	acid	ŀ	acid	WM	Yield
	Boc-	Boc-	3,4-Di-Cl-		2.5
2	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr(OEt)	phenylacetic acid	440	26
	_		2 Cl mhamulagatig		
3	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	406	19
	BCI (OBZI)	1,11 (0.50)			
	Boc-	Boc-	4-Cl-phenylacetic		
5	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr(OEt)	acid	406	24
	Boc-	Boc-	4-Br-phenylacetic	450	10
6	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr (OEt)	aicd	450	19
	Boc-	Boc-			
7	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr (OEt)	p-Tolylacetic acid	385	19
<u> </u>	020				
	Boc-	Boc-4-CF3-	3,4-Di-Cl-		
9	Ser(OBzl)	Phe	phenylacetic acid	464	35
				•	
	Boc-	Boc-4-CF3-	3-Cl-phenylacetic	430	27
10	Ser(OBzl)	Phe	acid	430	27
	Boc-	Boc-4-CF3-	4-Cl-phenylacetic		
12	Ser(OBzl)	Phe	acid	430	24
	Boc-	Boc-4-CF3-	4-Br-phenylacetic		
13	Ser(OBzl)	Phe	aicd	474	31
				]	
111	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	409	23
14	Ser (OBZI)	FIIC	p rolytacectic acta	1	<del> </del>
	Boc-	Boc-3,4-Di-	3,4-Di-Cl-		
16	Ser(OBzl)	OMe-Phe	phenylacetic acid	456	23
	Boc-		3-Cl-phenylacetic		
17	Ser(OBzl)	OMe-Phe	acid	422	25

19	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic	422	27
20	Boc- Ser(OBzl)		4-Br-phenylacetic	466	15
20	Ser (OBZI)	OME-FILE	arcu	400	
21	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	401	29
23	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	452	26
24	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	418	30
26	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	418	28
27	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic aicd	462	21
28	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	397	36
30	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	440	29
31	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	406	29_
33	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	406	28
34	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	4-Br-phenylacetic	450	20
35_	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	p-Tolylacetic acid	385	27

37	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	516	51
38	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	482	54
40	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	482	52
41	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	4-Br-phenylacetic aicd	526	43
42	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	p-Tolylacetic acid	461	45
44	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	540	47
45	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	506	52
47	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	506	46
48	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic	550	55
49	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-CF3- Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	485	41
51	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-3,4-Di-	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	532	63
52	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	498	42
54	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	498	51
55	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic	542	53

56	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-3,4-Di-	p-Tolylacetic acid	477	50
58	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	528	63
59	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	494	58
61_	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic	494	65
62	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic	538	61
64	Вос-Нур	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	448	23
66	Вос-Нур	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic	448	24
67	Вос-Нур	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic	492	29
68	Вос-Нур	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	427	21
70	Вос-Нур	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	478	43
71	Вос-Нур	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	444	30
73	Вос-Нур	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	444	28
74	вос-Нур	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	4-Br-phenylacetic	488	31
75	Вос-Нур	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	423	28

		Boc-N-Me-	3,4-Di-Cl-		
77	Вос-Нур	Tyr(Me)	phenylacetic acid	466	20
78	Вос-Нур	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	432	18
80_	Вос-Нур	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	432	22
81_	Вос-Нур	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	4-Br-phenylacetic	476	25
82	Вос-Нур	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	p-Tolylacetic acid	411	20
84	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	466	35
85	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	3-Cl-phenylacetic	432	19
87	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	4-Cl-phenylacetic acid	432	24
88	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	4-Br-phenylacetic	476	16
89	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OEt)	p-Tolylacetic acid	411	20
90	Вос-Нур	Boc-3,4-Di- OMe-Phe	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	482	31
91	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-4-tBu- Phe	p-Tolylacetic acid	473	57
93	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	3,4-Di-Cl- phenylacetic acid	516	49
94	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	3-Cl-phenylacetic acid	482	38

	Boc-	Boc-N-Me-	4-Cl-phenylacetic		
96	Met(0)2	Tyr(Me)	acid	482	47
	Boc-	Boc-N-Me-	4-Br-phenylacetic	536	4.7
97	Met(0)2	Tyr(Me)	aicd	526	41
98	Boc- Met(O)2	Boc-N-Me- Tyr(Me)	p-Tolylacetic acid	461	44
99	Boc-3- PyrAla	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Cl-phenylacetic	481	36
100	Boc-3- PyrAla	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Br-phenylacetic	525	44
101	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Cl-phenylacetic	420	29
102	Boc- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Br-phenylacetic	464	21
103	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Cl-phenylacetic	446	28
104	Вос-Нур	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Br-phenylacetic	490	34
105	Boc- Ser(Me)	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Cl-phenylacetic	434	26
106	Boc- Ser(Me)	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Br-phenylacetic	478	23
107	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-C1-phenylacetic	496	39
108	Boc- Met(0)2	Boc- Tyr(OPr)	4-Br-phenylacetic	540	44

	R1: Amino		R3: Carboxylic		
Cpd	acid	R2: Amino acid	acid	MW	Yield
	500 5				
1	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	426	18
2	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	426	17
3	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	452	21
4	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	445	18
5	1	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	452	13
6	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	455	15
7	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	411	17
8	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	344	14
9	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	BOC-L-Phe-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	376	15
11	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH	4-ClPhCH₂CO₂H	420	10
12	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	406	16
13	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	406	17

14	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	404	17
15	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	418	17
16	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	488	31
17	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-C1PhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	488	32
18	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	514	31
19	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	507	32
20	BOC-L- Met(0)2-OH	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	514	32
21	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	517	30
22	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	473	30
23	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	406	26
24	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	BOC-L-Phe-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	438	26
26	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	482	12
27	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	468	29

28	BOC-L- Met(O)2-OH	Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	468	29
29	BOC-L- Met(0)2-OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	466	28
25	BOC-L-				
30	Met(0)2-OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	480	32
31	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	473	88
32	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	473	74
33	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	499	80
34	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	492	54
35	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	499	82
36	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine	4-ClPhCH₂CO₂H	502	68
37	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	458	66
38	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	391	68
39	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	BOC-L-Phe-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	423	67
41	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	467	68

42	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	453	72
43	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	453	64
44	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	451	66
45	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	465	74
46	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	500	32
21	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	500	31
48	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	526	36
49	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	519	42
6	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	526	86
51	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine	4-ClPhCH₂CO₂H	529	39
52	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	485	33
53	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	418	25
54	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	BOC-L-Phe-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	450	32

35
36
1 1
39
50
32
56
64
61
53
59
. 62
53
49
56
5 55
2 42

72	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	392	56
73	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	390	49
74	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	404	47
76	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-1-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	438	23
77	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	438	27
78	BOC-L-Нур- ОН	BOC-Ala(3,3- diphenyl)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	27
79	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro Phe	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	457	30
80	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	464	35
81	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-4- Bromophenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	467	33
82	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-4- Chlorophenylalanin e	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	423	24
83	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-homo-SER(Me) OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	356	28
84	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	BOC-L-Phe-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	388	31
86	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	Fmoc-L-homo- Tyr(Me)-OH	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	432	27
87	ВОС-L-НУР- ОН	Fmoc-L-m-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	418	31
88	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	Fmoc-L-o-Tyr(Me)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	418	31
89	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	416	35
90	BOC-L-Hyp- OH	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	430	16
91	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	467	2

92	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-2-Naphthy-Ala	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	511	2
93	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	486	3
94	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-L-3,4-Dichloro	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	529	0
95	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	493	0
96	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	BOC-L-4,4'- Biphenylalanine	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	537	2
97	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-C1PhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	445	3
98	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-Et)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	489	1
99	BOC-L- Dimethyl- Orn	Fmoc-L-Phe(4-iPr)	4-ClPhCH <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> H	503	0

	<del>, </del>				
Cpđ	R1: Amino acid	R2: Amino	R3: Carboxylic acid	MW	Yield
1	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic acid	501	72
2	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	2-Cl-phenylacetic acid	467	82
3	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala		3- (trifluoromethly)p henylacetic acid	500	68
4	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,4-di- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	492	74
5	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,5-di- (trifuoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid	568	60
6	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,5-di- fluoropenlacetic acid	468	73
7	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti c acid	492	73
8	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	462	65
9	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OF	4- (dimethylamino)phe nylacetic acid	475	67
10	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (methylthio)phenyl Accetic acid	478	67
12	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4-biphenylacetic Hacid	508	70
13	BOC-L-3- Pyridylala	Boc- Tyr(Et)-O	4- Bromophenylacetic Hacid	511	71

			4 –		
	BOC-L-3-	Boc-	Fluorophenylacetic		
14	Pyridylala	Tyr(Et)-OH		450	56
1-4	lyllaylala	TYT (EC) OII		130	<del></del>
İ			4 -		
i	BOC-L-3-		Methoxyphenylaceti		
15	Pyridylala	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	462	60
	BOC-L-3-	Dog			
1,	1	Boc-	phonylogotic ocid	432	64
16	Pyridylala	TYP(EC)-OH	phenylacetic acid	432	- 64
			2,4-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Chlorophenylacetic		
18	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	528	43
	BOC-L-	Boc-	2-Cl-phenylacetic		
19	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		494	42
	120 (011) 011	171 (20) 011			
1					
Į.			3-	. ,	
	BOC-L-		(trifluoromethly)p		
20	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	henylacetic acid	527	48
	•		3,4-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
21	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		519	34
1		İ	2 5 4:		
		_	3,5-di-		
l	BOC-L-	Boc-	(trifuoromethyl)ph	- 0.5	60
22	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr (Et) -OH	enylacetic acid	595	63
1			3,5-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	fluoropenlacetic	]	
23	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	495	37
			3-Ethoxy-4-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Hydroxyphenylaceti		
24	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		519	45
24	110 (011) -011	Tyr (EC) - On		1 2 1 7	
1			3-	Į	
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
25	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	489	40
1			4 –	1	
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(dimethylamino)phe		
26	Tic(OH)-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	nylacetic acid	502	45
		<del></del>	<del>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </del>		

27	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (methylthio)phenyl acetic acid	505	47
28	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid	527	40
29	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4-biphenylacetic acid	535	41
30	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Bromophenylacetic acid	538	57
31_	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Fluorophenylacetic acid	477	37
32	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	489	29
33	BOC-L- Tic(OH)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	phenylacetic acid	459	34
35	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic acid	440	58
36	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	2-Cl-phenylacetic acid	406	58
37	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3- (trifluoromethly)p henylacetic acid	439	66
38	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,4-di- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	431	66
39	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OF	3,5-di- (trifuoromethyl)ph Henylacetic acid	507	59

		003			
40	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,5-di- fluoropenlacetic	407	66
40	BOC-L-		3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti	107	- 00
41	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr(Et)-OH		431	62
	BOC-L-	Boc-	3- Methoxyphenylaceti		
42	Ser(OBzl)	Tyr(Et)-OH		401	60
43	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (dimethylamino)phe nylacetic acid	414	61
44	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (methylthio)phenyl acetic acid	417	59
45	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid	439	64
46	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4-biphenylacetic	447	66
47	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Bromophenylacetic acid	450	57
49	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	401	65
50	BOC-L- Ser(OBzl)	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	phenylacetic acid	371	63
52	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	2,4-di- Chlorophenylacetic	454	26
53	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OF	2-Cl-phenylacetic	420	23
54	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc-	3- (trifluoromethly)p Hhenylacetic acid	453	27

67	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	phenylacetic acid	385	21_
66	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	415	20
65	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Fluorophenylacetic acid	403	19
64	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- Bromophenylacetic acid	464	25
63	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4-biphenylacetic	461	26
62	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (trifluoromethyl)p henylacetic acid	453	25
61	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (methylthio)phenyl acetic acid	431	31
60	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- (dimethylamino)phe nylacetic acid	428	27
59	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3- Methoxyphenylaceti	415	22
58	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3-Ethoxy-4- Hydroxyphenylaceti	445	23
57	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,5-di- fluoropenlacetic acid	421	30
56	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc-	3,5-di- (trifuoromethyl)ph enylacetic acid	521	25
55	BOC-L- Ser(Me)-OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	3,4-di- Methoxyphenylaceti c acid	445	25

			2,4-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Chlorophenylacetic		
69	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	516	31
	BOC-L-	Boc-	2-Cl-phenylacetic	.	
70	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		482	35
10	Mec (0) 2-011	Tyr (EC) Off	acia	102	
			_		I
l			3-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(trifluoromethly)p		
71	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	henylacetic acid	515	42
			3,4-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
72	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	507	33
ļ			  3,5-di-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(trifuoromethyl)ph		
73	l .	1	enylacetic acid	583	38
1/3	Met(0)2-OH	Tyl (Ec) -On	<u> </u>	303	
			3,5-di-		
	BOC-L-	1	fluoropenlacetic		0
74	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	483	27
			3-Ethoxy-4-		
1	BOC-L-	Boc-	Hydroxyphenylaceti		
75	Met(0)2-0H	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	507	46
		.01	3-	ļ	
	BOC-L=>	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
76	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		477	29
<del>                                     </del>	1.00 (0/2 0.1	1 2 (20)			
	1200	D = =	4-   (dimethylamine) pho		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(dimethylamino)phe	490	32
77	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OF	nylacetic acid	490	32
			4 -		ł
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(methylthio)phenyl		
78	Met(0)2-0H	Tyr(Et)-OF	acetic acid	493	40
			,		
			4-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	(trifluoromethyl)p		1
79	Met (0) 2-OH		henylacetic acid	515	31
1,5	1100 (0/2 011	1,2 (20) 01		1	
			4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	4-biphenylacetic	E22	2 =
80	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	ijacio	523	3,5

			4 –		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Bromophenylacetic		
81	Met(0)2-0H	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	526	25
			4 -		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Fluorophenylacetic		
82	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		465	30
<del></del>			4-		
	BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
83	Met(0)2-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	''	477	31
03	1100 (072 011	191 (20) 011			
	DOG 1	D = #			İ
0.4	BOC-L-	Boc-	phonylagotic acid	447	21
84	Met(0)2-OH	TYP (EC) -OH	phenylacetic acid	447	21
			2,4-Di-		
		Boc-	Chlorophenylacetic	1	2.0
86	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acıd	466	20
ļ			2-Cl-phenylacetic		
87	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	432	19
		1			
			3-		
		Вос-	(Trifluoromethly)p	l	
88	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	henylacetic acid	465	17
			3,4-Di-		
		Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
89	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	1		457	12
<del> </del>	200 2 11/1				
			2 5 5:		
		Boc-	3,5-Di- (trifuoromethyl)ph		
90	BOC I Usm-Ou		enylacetic acid	533	18
30	БОС-Б-пур-оп	Tyr (Ec) -On		333	
		_	3,5-Di-		
		Boc-	fluoropenlacetic	1,22	2.1
91	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH		433	21
			3-Ethoxy-4-		
		Boc-	Hydroxyphenylaceti	1	
92	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	457	17
			3-		
		Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti		
93	BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	427	16
			4-		
		Boc-	(Dimethylamino)phe	İ	
94	BOC-L-Hyp-OH		nylacetic acid	440	21
	<u> </u>				

6630					
		4 –			
		<del>-</del>			
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acetic acid	443	18	
				I	
				_ ]	
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	473	18	
		4 -			
	Boc-	Bromophenylacetic	. 1		
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	476	20	
		4 –			
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	415	17	
		4 –			
	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti			
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	427	17	
	Boc-	}	i i		
BOC-L-Hyp-OH	Tyr(Et)-OH	Phenylacetic acid	397	17	
		4 –			
BOC-L-	Boc-	Fluorophenylacetic			
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	445	7	
		4 –			
BOC-L-	Boc-	Fluorophenylacetic			
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	acid	489	1	
		4 –			
BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti			
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	457	4	
		4-			
BOC-L-	Boc-	Methoxyphenylaceti			
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	c acid	501	2	
BOC-L-	Boc-				
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	Phenylacetic acid	427	6	
BOC-L-	Boc-				
Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	Phenylacetic acid	471	1	
BOC-L-	Boc-				
		p-Toluic acid	441	4	
	BOC-L-Hyp-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn	BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH	BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acetic acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acetic acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH Phenylacetic acid  BOC-L-BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH Cacid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH Phenylacetic acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH Phenylacetic acid  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH Phenylacetic acid	BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acetic acid 443  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acetic acid 473  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH acid 476  BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH Cacid 477  BOC-L-BOC-L-Hyp-OH Tyr(Et)-OH Phenylacetic acid 397  BOC-L-Dimethyl-Orn Tyr(Et)-OH acid 445  BOC-L-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc-Boc	

oses "esestoo

1	BOC-L-	Boc-		-		
109	Dimethyl-Orn	Tyr(Et)-OH	p-Toluic	acid	485	1

	,		0034	<u> </u>		
Cpd	R1: Amino acid	R2: Amino acid	R3: Carboxylic acid	R4: Sulfonyl chloride	MW	Yield
1	BOC- DAP(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride	550	25.1
2	BOC- DAP(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride	574	22.6
3	BOC- DAP(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	benzenesulfonyl chloride	544	28.7
4	BOC- DAP(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4-butoxysulfonyl chloride	616	27.0
5	BOC- DAP(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	methanesulfonyl chloride	482	31.0
6	BOC- DAB(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride	564	23.2
7	BOC- DAB(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride	588	30.2
8	BOC- DAB(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	benzenesulfonyl chloride	558	21.5
9	BOC- DAB(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4-butoxysulfonyl chloride	630	30.0

10	BOC- DAB (F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	methanesulfonyl chloride	496	28.8
	BOC-	Boc-	p-Cl-			
11	Orn(F MOC)	Tyr(Et )-OH	phenylacet ic acid	2-thiophenesulfonyl chloride	578	33.1
12	BOC- Orn(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4- methoxybenzenesulfo nyl chloride	602	33.9
13	BOC- Orn(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	benzenesulfonyl chloride	572	29.4
14	BOC- Orn(F	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	4-butoxysulfonyl chloride	644	35.8
15	BOC- Orn(F MOC)	Boc- Tyr(Et	p-Cl- phenylacet ic acid	methanesulfonyl chloride	510	16.5

Cmpd	R1	R2	R3	R4	MW	Yield
1	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	morpholine	502	40
2	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	cyclopropylamine	472	23
3	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	516	27
4	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	516	35
5	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	504	30
6	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	2- (methylamino)eth anol	490	27
7	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	528	35
8	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	morpholine	488	53
9	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr (Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	cyclopropylamine	458	12
10	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	502	35
11	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	502	14
12	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	490	28
13	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	2- (methylamino)eth anol	476	30.0
14	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- chlorophenyla cetic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	514	26.0
15	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et)-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	morpholine	547	64.3

16	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Tyr (Et	4- bromophenylac etic acid	cyclopropylamine	517	62.3
17	Boc- Glu(OFm)-	Boc-	4 -	tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	561	70.7
18	Boc- Glu(OFm)-	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	573	70.9
19	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	3- methoxypropylami ne	549	51.9
20	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	561	55.4
21	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	549	51.9
22	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2- (methylamino)eth anol	535	51.9
23	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	morpholine	561	61.9
24	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	cyclopropylamine	531	64.5
25	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	tetrahydrofurfur ylamine	575	42.7
26	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	N- methylcyclohexyl amine	587	51
27	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	3- methoxypropylami ne	563	60.8
28	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	4- hydroxypiperidin e	575	60.6
29	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2-amino-2-methyl- 1-propanol	563	54.3
30	Boc- Glu(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Pr )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	2- (methylamino)eth anol	549	48.1
31	Boc- Asp(OFm)- OH	Boc- Tyr(Et )-OH	4- bromophenylac etic acid	morpholine	533	52.1

#### EXAMPLE II

#### Melanocortin Receptor Assays

This example describes methods for assaying 5 binding to MC receptors.

#### A. Cell culture and preparation:

maintain selection.

HEK-293 cell lines were transfected with the human melanocortin receptors hMC1, hMC3, and hMC4 were obtained from Dr. Ira Gantz, as described in Gantz, I. et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm., 3:1214-1220 (1994); Gantz et al., J. Biol. Chem., 268:8246-8250 (1993); Gantz et al., J. Biol. Chem., 268:15174-15179 (1993); and Haskell-Leuvano et al., Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm., 204:1137-1142 (1994).

Vectors for construction of an hMC-5 expressing cell line were also obtained from Dr. Ira Gantz, as described in the above references, and a line of HEK-293 cells expressing hMC-5 was constructed. HEK-293 cell lines were maintained in DMEM containing 25mM HEPES, sodium pyruvate, 10% Cosmic Calf serum, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100µg/ml streptomycin, 2 mM glutamine, nonessential amino acids, vitamins and 0.2 mg/ml G418 to

#### B. Membrane Preparation:

HEK-293 cells stably expressing the MC
Receptors were grown to confluency in 175 cm<sup>2</sup> flasks.

3 flasks were washed in 30 ml room temperature phosphate

5 buffered saline (Cellgro) per flask, and harvested using a rubber scraper in 5 ml ice-cold PBS per flask. The cells were combined into one test tube, homogenized using a Polytron homogenizer (3 bursts of 10 seconds) and centrifuged at 32,000x g for 20 min at 4°C.

- Membranes were washed as follows: the pellet obtained after centrifugation was resuspended in 20 ml ice-cold hypotonic buffer, (20 mM Tris-HCl, 5 mM EDTA, pH 7.7 at 4°C), dispersed using a 8 strokes in a teflon/glass homogenizer and recentrifuged as decribed above. The
- 15 final pellet was resuspended in 3 ml ice cold suspension buffer (20 mM HEPES, 10 mM NaCl, 1.26 mM  $CaCl_2$ , 0.81 mM  $MgSO_4$ , 0.22 mM  $KH_2PO_4$ , 10% w/v Sucrose, pH 7.4), giving a protein concentration of approx. 2 mg/ml. Protein concentration was measured by a BCA assay (Pierce), using
- 20 bovine serum albumin as standard. The crude membrane preparation was aliquoted, flash-frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at  $-80\,^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

Before use in assays, each membrane preparation was tested and the protein concentration to give 3000 25 counts of total binding is determined. Typically, 6 μg/ml for MC-1, 1.5 μg/ml for MC-3, 1.5 μg/ml for MC-4, and 1μg/ml for MC-5 give 3000 counts in the assay.

#### C. Assays:

Binding assays were performed in a total volume Triamines and other compounds were dissolved of 250 µl. in DMSO and diluted in PBS to give no more than 2.5% DMSO 5 (0.25 % final in the assay), and 25 µl of test compound is added to each tube. 50,000 dpm of  $^{125}$ I labeled HP 467 (Ac- $Nle-Gln-His-(p(I)-D-Phe)-Arg-(D-Trp)-Gly-NH_2$ , with the iodo group radioactively labeled; see WO 99/21571) (in 25 µl) prepared in 50mM Tris pH 7.4, 2 mg/ml BSA, 10mM 10  $CaCl_2$ , 5mM  $MgCl_2$ , 2mM EDTA were added to each tube. <sup>125</sup>I-HP 467 was custom labeled by Amersham to a specific activity of 2000 Ci/mmol. Membranes were thawed and resuspended in ice-cold suspension buffer without sucrose at the protein concentration determined above, and 200 µl were added to 15 each tube. Assays were incubated for 90 minutes at room temperature.

GF/B filter plates (Packard Instrument Co.)
were prepared by soaking for at least one hour in 0.5% v/v
polyethyleneimine. Assays were filtered using a Brandel
20 96-well cell harvester. The filters were washed four
times with cold 50 mM Tris, pH 7.4. Filter plates were
dehydrated for 2 hours and 35µl of Microscint (Packard
Instrument Co.) added to each well. Filter plates were
counted using a Packard Topcount and data analyzed in MDL
25 Screen (MDL Information Systems, Inc.).

All cell culture media and reagents were obtained from GibcoBRL except for Cosmic Calf<sup>TM</sup> Serum from HyClone. Fine chemicals were obtained form Sigma, and GF/B plates and Microscint were obtained from Packard Instruments.

## EXAMPLE II

## cAMP Assay for Melanocortin Receptor Agonism

This example describes methods for assaying cAMP production from G-protein coupled MC receptors.

5

HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1, MCR-3, MCR-4 and MCR-5 were used (see Example II). Cells were plated at 20,000 cells per well in a 96-well plate coated with collagen Biocoat (Becton Dickinson). The next day, cells were pretreated with 75 μl of 0.4 mM 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine (IBMX) in low serum medium containing DMEM, 25 mM HEPES, non-essential amino acids, vitamins, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 μg/ml streptomycin and 0.1% COSMIC CALF SERUM. IBMX is an inhibitor of cAMP phosphodiesterase. The pretreatment was carried out for 10 min at 37°C.

Following pretreatment, 25 µl of diluted triamine derivative was added to the wells, and cells were incubated for 15 min at 37°C. Cells were lysed by adding 20 25 µl saponin lysis buffer and incubating 2 to 5 min. Plates were covered and stored at -20°C.

cAMP concentration was determined by ELISA.

Briefly, 96 well ELISA plates were coated with goat anti25 cAMP antibody (BabCo, Berkeley, CA) in PBS for 12 to 72 hr at 4°C. 50 µl of sample was mixed with 50 µl of cAMP ELISA buffer containing 1% bovine serum albumin, 10% heat inactivated donor horse serum, 1% normal mouse serum and 0.05% TWEEN-20 in PBS, and the diluted sample was added to the coated ELISA plate. Standards of known concentrations of cAMP were added to separate wells. 25 µl of 16 ng/ml cAMP-conjugated horse radish peroxidase (HRP) (cAMP-HRP)

was added to each well, and the plates were incubated hr at room temperature. Plates were washed and the binding of cAMP-HRP was detected with

3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) and hydrogen peroxide 5 using standard immunoassay procedures.

#### EXAMPLE IV

# Melanocortin Receptor Binding Profile of Triamine derivatives

This example describes MC receptor binding affinity and specificity for various triamine derivatives.

Various triamine derivatives were tested for in vitro binding activity to HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1,

- 15 MCR-3, MCR-4 or MCR-5 as described in Example II.

  Tables 1 to 3 above show the IC50 values, the
  concentration giving 50% inhibition of binding of <sup>125</sup>I-HP
  467, for various triamine derivatives. As shown in Tables
  2 and 3, triamine derivatives exhibited a range of
- 20 affinities to MCR-1 and MCR-5. Some triamine derivatives exhibited specificity of about 10-fold for at least one MC receptor over another MC receptor, for example, TRG 6600 #4 and #8.
- 25 Several triamine derivatives exhibited similar affinities between all four MC receptors whereas other triamine derivatives showed specificity for at least one MC receptor over another MC receptor (compare Table 1 with Tables 2 and 3).

These results show that triamine derivatives are MC receptor ligands.

#### EXAMPLE V

# Effect of Triamine derivatives on Melanocortin Receptor Signaling

This example shows the effect of triamine derivatives on MC receptor signaling.

Various triamine derivatives were tested for their ability to activate MC receptor by measuring cAMP as described in Example III. Tables 4 and 5 show the EC50 values, the effective concentration for achieving 50% of maximal cAMP production, for various triamine derivatives administered to HEK 293 cells expressing MCR-1, MCR-3, MCR-4 or MCR-5. The EC50 values shown in Tables 4 and 5 are µM. Table 3 also shows the maximum amount (in pmol) of cAMP produced in response to a given triamine derivative. As shown in Tables 4 and 5, triamine derivatives were able to activate various MC receptors with a range of affinities.

These results show that triamine derivatives are MC receptor ligands that can activate MC receptors, both generally and selectively.

#### EXAMPLE VI

## Reduction of Lipopolysaccharide-Induced Tumor Necrosis Factor Levels in Mice

This example describes the effectiveness of triamine derivatives for decreasing tumor necrosis factor (TNF) levels in lipopolysaccharide (LPS; endotoxin) treated mice.

BALB/c female mice weighing approximately 20 g are placed into a control group and a treated group. Five 10 mg/kg of LPS in 0.9% saline is administered (100 μl to give 100 μg LPS per mouse) by intraperitoneal (IP) injection to all mice. Mice in the treatment group receive either 30, 100, 300 or 600 μg of various triamine derivatives per mouse in a volume of 100 μl of PBS.

15 Control mice receive 100  $\mu l$  of saline alone. One minute after initial injections all mice receive the LPS injection. As a positive control, 100  $\mu g$  of HP 228 is injected per mouse.

Blood samples are collected from the orbital
20 sinus of treated and control mice 90 minutes or 105
minutes after LPS administration. The plasma is separated
by centrifugation at 3000 x g for 5 min and stored at
-20°C. Samples are thawed and diluted, if TNF-α
concentration is greater than 3200 pg/ml, with PBS
25 containing 1% bovine serum albumin, 10% donor horse serum,
1% normal mouse serum, 0.05% TWEEN-20 and

0.05% thimerosal.

A 100 µl sample of plasma is assayed by ELISA for TNF- $\alpha$ . Briefly, ELISA plates are coated with hamster anti-mouse TNF- $\alpha$  antibody (Genzyme; Cambridge MA). Samples or known concentrations of TNF- $\alpha$  are added to the 5 coated plates and incubated for 2 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and subsequently incubated with biotinylated rabbit anti-mouse TNG- $\alpha$  for 1 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and incubated with streptavidin-HRP for 1 hr at 37°C, and HRP activity is detected with hydrogen peroxide and 10 o-phenylenediamine (OPD) using standard immunoassay procedures. The mean ( $\pm$  SEM) TNF- $\alpha$  level in mice from each group is determined and the percent reduction in TNF- $\alpha$  levels calculated.

15 EXAMPLE VII

### Increasing Levels of IL-10 in Mice

This example describes the effectiveness of triamine derivatives in increasing the levels of IL-10 in mammals.

Triamine derivatives are administered intraperitoneally to mice in doses of 30, 100 or 300 μg/mouse or orally in doses of 300 or 600 μg/mouse. Levels of IL-10 are measured 90 or 105 minutes after administration as indicated. Samples are collected and diluted, when appropriate, as described in Example VI. A 100 μl sample of plasma is assayed by ELISA for IL-10. Briefly, ELISA plates are coated with rat anti-mouse IL-10 monoclonal antibody (Pharmingen; San Diego CA). Samples or known concentrations of IL-10 are added to the coated plates and incubated for 2 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed

and incubated with biotinylated rat anti-mouse IL-10 (R&D Systems; Minneapolis MN) for 1 hr at 37°C. Plates are washed and incubated with streptavidin-HRP 30 min at 37°C, and HRP activity is detected with hydrogen peroxide and 5 TMB using standard immunoassay procedures.

#### EXAMPLE VIII

## Effect of Triamine derivatives on Arachidonic Acid Induced Dermal Inflammation

This example describes the effect of triamine derivatives on arachidonic acid induced dermal inflammation.

Female BALB/c mice (17-22 g) are used and administered the test triamine derivatives or positive 15 control compounds 30 to 60 min prior to topical application of arachidonic acid. Indomethacin and HP 228 are used as positive controls. Compounds are administered orally (p.o.) or intraperitoneally (i.p.). Initial ear thickness (left and right) is measured using spring loaded 20 micro-calipers. Arachidonic acid is applied to mice anesthetized with a cocktail of ketamine/xylazine (7.0 mg/ml and 0.6 mg/ml, respectively) administered i.p. (300 μl/mouse). Utilizing a micro-pipette, 20 μl of arachidonic acid solution (100 mg/ml ethanol or acetone) 25 is applied to the right ear (10 µl to inner and 10 µl to outer surfaces of both ears for a total of 2 mg arachidonic acid per right ear), and 20  $\mu l$  of vehicle (ethanol or acetone) is applied to the left ear. Mice are returned to their cages to recover. Mice are again

anesthetized 50 min after arachidonic acid application and their ears measured.

Dermal inflammation is determined by subtracting the difference of the vehicle treated left ear  $(L_{60}-L_0)$  from the difference of the arachidonic acid treated right ear  $(R_{60}-R_0)$ . Ear thickness measurements are averaged for each group, and the responses in the vehicle treated control group (Cr; saline or PBS) are subtracted from the response noted in the triamine derivative treated 10 group (Tr) to give the relative inflammatory response for each treatment group compared to the control group. The percent inhibition is defined by the equation: % inhibition =  $(Cr - Tr)/(Cr) \times 100$ .

#### EXAMPLE IX

## 15 <u>Reduction in Body Weight Due to Administration of Triamine</u> <u>derivatives</u>

This example demonstrates that administration of an triamine derivative can cause a decrease in the body weight of a subject.

- Described below are methods for determining the effects of novel compounds on food intake in rats over a 24-hour period. The MC-4 receptor is believed to be involved in the regulation of food intake and weight gain. Thus, chronic MC-4 antagonism by agouti or AGRP is
- 25 associated with hyperphagia and obesity (similarly for MC-4 R knockout mice) and rats treated with a potent and prototypic MC-4 agonist, HP228, have demonstrated notable hypophagia and weight loss (IP, ICV). The triamine

compound used in this assay has demonstrated in vitro efficacy for binding to and agonizing the human melanocortin-4 (MC-4) receptor.

#### A. Assay Preparation

5 1. Materials and Buffers

The triamine compounds was lyophilized and in the form of dry, powdery grains or a sticky substance.

HP228: (Ac-Nle-Gln-His-(D)-Phe-Arg-(D)-Trp-Gly-NH<sub>2</sub>: (Multiple Peptide Systems, San Diego, California)

Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS): GibcoBRL

Milli-Q Water: Double distilled water from Trega Biosciences, San Diego, California

15 Polyethylene Glycol 400 (PEG400; 10% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

Propylene Glycol (1,2 propane-diol; 30% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

100% EtOH (10% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

20 Milli-Q water (50% v/v for "PEG400" oral formulation)

STATE OF THE STATE

#### 2. Compound Preparation

#### a. Control Compounds:

PBS (with up to 5% EtOH v/v) was used as the negative control for all treatments administered IP and 5 ICV and 'PEG400' oral formulation is the standard vehicle for all treatments administered PO.

HP228 was the positive control for all
intraperitoneal (IP) and intracerebroventricular (ICV)
studies and Sibutramine the positive control for all

10 perioral (PO) studies. HP228 and Sibutramine solutions
were made up fresh either on the day of the assay (regular
light cycle; 6pm - 6am) or the previous afternoon (reverse
light cycle; 9am - 9pm). HP228 was dissolved in PBS to
create a 5 mg/ml (1 ml/kg IP) or 1 mg/ml (10 µg/rat ICV)
15 solution.

Sibutramine, a novel serotinin and noradrenaline re-uptake inhibitor, which is an approved weight loss treatment, was the positive control for all perioral (PO) studies. Sibutramine has been shown to lower body weight in various rodent models (normal, Zucker fatty and dietinduced obesity) by reducing food intake and increasing energy expenditure. Sibutramine was dissolved in the appropriate amount of "PEG400 oral formulation" to yield a 10 mg/kg treatment dose (2 ml/kg @ 5 mg/ml).

The triamine compound (TRG 6600 #3) was dissolved in (up to 5% v/v) EtOH/PBS (IP, ICV) or PEG400 (PO) to yield the appropriate concentration for treatment at a volume of 1 ml/kg (IP), 2 ml/kg (PO) or 10 ml/rat

(ICV) and was stored at  $4^{\circ}$ C. The triamine compound was administered IP (£ 10 mg/kg), PO (£ 60 mg/kg) and ICV (£ 50 mg/rat).

#### 3. Assay Protocol

This protocol is designed for fed, non-obese rats as fasting induces several factors (e.g., leptin, neuropeptide Y, AGRP) that may serve to confound the interpretation of an acute, initial *in vivo* screen.

Adult, male rats (Sprague-Dawley; 200 - 225 g 10 upon arrival and 250 - 300 g at time of study) from Harlan Laboratories (San Diego, California) were acclimated in the study vivarium for at least one week with free access to food and water. Animals that will be experimentally monitored in the reverse light:dark cycle room were 15 acclimated for approximately 9 days and/or until daily feeding has returned to control levels. Animals with an ICV cannula implanted into the lateral ventricles were allowed to recover and acclimate for 4 - 5 days after surgery and body weight and food consumption was tracked 20 following surgery. Baseline body weight and food consumption measurements for studies with all routes of treatment administration (IP, PO, ICV) were taken for 2 days prior to the start of the study with animals in individual cages. On the study day, body weight

25 measurements were taken and the animals were randomly divided into groups (n = 6 - 8) such that food consumption (from the previous day) was equivalent between all groups.

Four groups (n = 6 - 8) were run at one time: a negative and a positive control and two different novel compounds. Thus, animals were administered a single treatment of the following:

5 Negative Vehicle Control: EtOH/PBS (1 ml/kg IP; 10
ml/rat ICV)

Negative Vehicle Control: PEG400 Oral Formulation (2 ml/kg PO)

Positive Control: HP228 (5 mg/kg IP; 50mg/rat ICV)

10 Positive Control: Sibutramine (10 mg/kg PO)

Triamine derivative compound: 5 - 10 mg/kg IP;

50mg/rat ICV; 30 - 60 mg/kg PO.

Treatments were administered approximately 1
hour before the beginning of the dark cycle (regular 6pm 15 6am; reverse 9am - 9pm) and the animals were returned to
their individual cages with ad libitum access to food and
water. Food consumption measurements were obtained 2, 4,
6, 18 and 24 hours after treatment (regular light cycle)
or 2, 4, 6, 8 and 24 hours after treatment (reverse light
20 cycle) by weighing the cage lid with all remaining food
and calculating the difference from baseline (time 0).
Measurements during the dark cycle were taken under red
light conditions. Treatment solutions were administered
ICV at room temperature over approximately 10 seconds by
25 conscious injection of a 10 ml volume.

#### B. Data Analysis

All data were reported as means ± standard error of the mean (SEM) and analyzed by one of the following appropriate statistical methods: one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Student Newman-Keuls test for multiple comparisons, ANOVA for repeated measures, or a Student's t-test where appropriate.

Administration of the test triamine compound ICV caused a statistically significant decrease in the food intake of rats at 4 and 6 hours after injection (see Figure 5). In addition, administration of the test triamine compound IP caused a statistically significant reduction in the food intake of rats over the 24 hour test period (see Figure 4). These results indicate that a triamine derivative can decrease weight gain and food intake in subjects.

#### EXAMPLE X

<u>Penile Erection Due to Administration of Triamine</u>

<u>Derivative</u>

Assay Method

20

Adult male rats are housed 2-3 per cage and acclimated to the standard vivarium light cycle (12 hr. light, 12 hr. dark), rat chow and water for a least a week prior to testing. All experiments are performed between 9 a.m. and noon and rats are placed in cylindrical, clear plexiglass chambers during the 60 minute observation

period. Mirrors are positioned below and to the sides of the chambers to improve viewing.

Observations begin 10 minutes after an unstraperitoneal injection of either saline or compound.

5 An observer counts the number of grooming motions, stretches, yawns and penile erections (spontaneously occurring, not elicited by genital grooming) and records them every 5 minutes, for a total of 60 minutes. The observer is unaware of the treatment and animals are 10 tested once, with n=6 in each group. HP 228 is used as a positive control for penile erections. Differences between groups are determined by an overall analysis of variance and the Student Neunmann-Keuls post hoc test is used to identify individual differences between groups
15 (p ≤ 0.05).

As recited in the claims below, amended or unamended as filed or later added, the term "comprising" is open-ended, regardless of where in the claim the term is recited.

20 All references cited herein are fully incorporated by reference.

Although the invention has been described with reference to the examples provided above, it should be understood that various modifications can be made without 25 departing from the spirit of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is limited only by the following claims.